

WO2006044456

Publication Title:

COMPOUNDS FOR NONSENSE SUPPRESSION, AND METHODS FOR THEIR USE

Abstract:

14e1 Abstract of WO2006044456

The present invention relates to methods, compounds, and compositions for treating or preventing diseases associated with nonsense mutations in an mRNA by administering the compounds or compositions of the present invention. More particularly, the present invention relates to methods, compounds, and compositions for suppressing premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in an mRNA.

Data supplied from the esp@cenet database - Worldwide

Courtesy of <http://v3.espacenet.com>

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
27 April 2006 (27.04.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2006/044456 A1

(51) International Patent Classification: F28G 3/10

Somerville, New Jersey 08876 (US). CAMPBELL, Jeffrey A. [US/US]; 31 Bell Avenue, Glen Gardner, New Jersey 08826 (US).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2005/036673

(22) International Filing Date: 13 October 2005 (13.10.2005)

(74) Agents: MARSH, David R. et al.; Arnold & Porter LLP, Attention: IP Docketing, 555 Twelfth Street, NW, Washington, District of Columbia 20004 (US).

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

60/617,653	13 October 2004 (13.10.2004)	US
60/617,670	13 October 2004 (13.10.2004)	US
60/617,633	13 October 2004 (13.10.2004)	US
60/617,634	13 October 2004 (13.10.2004)	US
60/617,655	13 October 2004 (13.10.2004)	US
60/624,170	3 November 2004 (03.11.2004)	US

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): PTC THERAPEUTICS, INC. [US/US]; 100 Corporate Court, Middlesex Business Center, South Plainfield, New Jersey 07080 (US).

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): ALMSTEAD, Neil [US/US]; 179 Longview Drive, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (US). CHEN, Guangming [CN/US]; 1402 Stech Drive, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 (US). KARP, Gary M. [US/US]; 37 Cartwright Drive, Princeton Junction, New Jersey 08550 (US). WEI, LCH, Ellen [US/US]; 33 Hollow Brook Road, Califon, New Jersey 07830 (US). WILDE, Richard [US/US]; 13 Cascades Terrace,

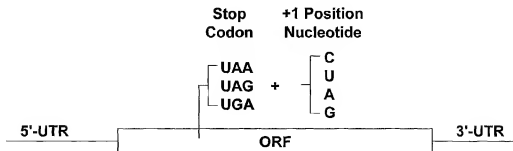
Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: COMPOUNDS FOR NONSENSE SUPPRESSION, AND METHODS FOR THEIR USE

Luminescence Assay



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to methods, compounds, and compositions for treating or preventing diseases associated with nonsense mutations in an mRNA by administering the compounds or compositions of the present invention. More particularly, the present invention relates to methods, compounds, and compositions for suppressing premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in an mRNA.

COMPOUNDS FOR NONSENSE SUPPRESSION, AND METHODS FOR THEIR USE

RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application claims priority to and the benefit under 35 U.S.C. §119 of U.S. Application Numbers 60/617,653, filed October 13, 2004, and 60/624,170, filed November 3, 2004. U.S. Application Number 60/624,170, filed November 3, 2004, is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. The present application claims priority to and the benefit under 35 U.S.C. §119 of U.S. Application Numbers 60/617,655, filed October 13, 2004, 60/617,634, filed October 13, 2004; 60/617,633, filed October 13, 2004, 60/617,670, filed October 13, 2004, all of which applications are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties. The present application also incorporates by reference herein in their entireties International Patent Applications entitled "Compounds for Nonsense Suppression, and Methods for Their Use," filed on October 13, 2005 and identified as Attorney Docket Numbers 19025.040, 19025.041, 19025.043, and 19025.044.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to methods and compounds or compositions for treating or preventing diseases associated with nonsense mutations in an mRNA by administering the compounds or compositions of the present invention. More particularly, the present invention relates to methods and compounds or compositions for suppressing premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in an mRNA.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Gene expression in cells depends upon the sequential processes of transcription and translation. Together, these processes produce a protein from the nucleotide sequence of its corresponding gene.

Transcription involves the synthesis of mRNA from DNA by RNA polymerase. Transcription begins at a promoter region of the gene and continues until termination is induced, such as by the formation of a stem-loop structure in the nascent RNA or the binding of the *rho* gene product.

5 Protein is then produced from mRNA by the process of translation, occurring on the ribosome with the aid of tRNA, tRNA synthetases and various other protein and RNA species. Translation comprises the three phases of initiation, elongation and termination. Translation is initiated by the formation of an initiation complex consisting of protein factors, mRNA, tRNA, cofactors and the ribosomal subunits that recognize signals on the
10 mRNA that direct the translation machinery to begin translation on the mRNA. Once the initiation complex is formed, growth of the polypeptide chain occurs by the repetitive addition of amino acids by the peptidyl transferase activity of the ribosome as well as tRNA and tRNA synthetases. The presence of one of the three termination codons (UAA, UAG, UGA) in the A site of the ribosome signals the polypeptide chain release
15 factors (RFs) to bind and recognize the termination signal. Subsequently, the ester bond between the 3' nucleotide of the tRNA located in the ribosome's P site and the nascent polypeptide chain is hydrolyzed, the completed polypeptide chain is released, and the ribosome subunits are recycled for another round of translation.

Mutations of the DNA sequence in which the number of bases is altered are
20 categorized as insertion or deletion mutations (e.g., frameshift mutations) and can result in major disruptions of the genome. Mutations of the DNA that change one base into another and result in an amino acid substitution are labeled missense mutations. Base substitutions are subdivided into the classes of transitions (one purine to another purine, or one pyrimidine to another pyrimidine) and transversions (a purine to a pyrimidine, or a
25 pyrimidine to a purine).

Transition and transversion mutations can result in a nonsense mutation changing an amino acid codon into one of the three stop codons. These premature stop codons can produce aberrant proteins in cells as a result of premature translation termination. A nonsense mutation in an essential gene can be lethal and can also result in a number of

human diseases, such as, cancers, lysosomal storage disorders, the muscular dystrophies, cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, to name a few.

The human p53 gene is the most commonly mutated gene in human cancer (Zambetti, G.P. and Levine, A., *FASEB* 7:855-865 (1993)). Found in both genetic and spontaneous cancers, over 50 different types of human cancers contain p53 mutations and mutations of this gene occur in 50-55% of all human cancers (Hollstein, M., *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 22:3551-55 (1994); International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) database). Approximately 70% of colorectal cancer, 50% of lung cancer and 40% of breast cancers contain mutant p53 (Koshland, D., *Science* 262:1953 (1993)).

Aberrant forms of p53 are associated with poor prognosis, more aggressive tumors, metastasis, and lower 5 year survival rates (*Id.*). p53's role in the induction of cell growth arrest and/or apoptosis upon DNA damage is believed to be essential for the destruction of mutated cells that would have otherwise gained a growth advantage. In addition, p53 sensitizes rapidly dividing cells to apoptotic signals. Of greater than 15,000 reported mutations in the p53 gene, approximately 7% are nonsense mutations. Accordingly, there is a need for a safe and effective treatment directed to p53 nonsense mutations.

In bacterial and eukaryotic strains with nonsense mutations, suppression of the nonsense mutation can arise as a result of a mutation in one of the tRNA molecules so that the mutant tRNA can recognize the nonsense codon, as a result of mutations in proteins that are involved in the translation process, as a result of mutations in the ribosome (either the ribosomal RNA or ribosomal proteins), or by the addition of compounds known to alter the translation process (for example, cycloheximide or the aminoglycoside antibiotics). The result is that an amino acid will be incorporated into the polypeptide chain, at the site of the nonsense mutation, and translation will not prematurely terminate at the nonsense codon. The inserted amino acid will not necessarily be identical to the original amino acid of the wild-type protein, however, many amino acid substitutions do not have a gross effect on protein structure or function. Thus, a protein produced by the suppression of a nonsense mutation would be likely to possess activity close to that of the wild-type protein. This scenario provides an

opportunity to treat diseases associated with nonsense mutations by avoiding premature termination of translation through suppression of the nonsense mutation.

The ability of aminoglycoside antibiotics to promote read-through of eukaryotic stop codons has attracted interest in these drugs as potential therapeutic agents in human diseases caused by nonsense mutations. One disease for which such a therapeutic strategy may be viable is classical late infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis (LINCL), a fatal childhood neurodegenerative disease with currently no effective treatment. Premature stop codon mutations in the gene CLN2 encoding the lysosomal tripeptidyl-peptidase 1 (TPP-I) are associated with disease in approximately half of children diagnosed with LINCL. The ability of the aminoglycoside gentamicin to restore TPP-I activity in LINCL cell lines has been examined. In one patient-derived cell line that is compound heterozygous for a commonly seen nonsense mutation (Arg208Stop) and a different rare nonsense mutation, approximately 7% of normal levels of TPP-I were maximally restored with gentamicin treatment. These results suggest that pharmacological suppression of nonsense mutations by aminoglycosides or functionally similar pharmaceuticals may have therapeutic potential in LINCL (Sleat *et. al.*, *Eur. J. Ped. Neurol.* 5:Suppl A 57-62 (2001)).

In cultured cells having premature stop codons in the Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Conductance Regulator (CFTR) gene, treatment with aminoglycosides led to the production of full-length CFTR (Bedwell *et. al.*, *Nat. Med.* 3:1280-1284 (1997); Howard *et. al. Nat. Med.* 2: 467-469 (1996)). In mouse models for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, gentamicin sulfate was observed to suppress translational termination at premature stop codons resulting in full-length dystrophin (Barton-Davis *et. al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 104:375-381 (1999)). A small increase in the amount of full-length dystrophin provided protection against contraction-induced damage in the mdx mice. The amino acid inserted at the site of the nonsense codon was not determined in these studies.

Accordingly, small molecule therapeutics or prophylactics that suppress premature translation termination by mediating the misreading of the nonsense codon would be useful for the treatment of a number of diseases. The discovery of small molecule drugs, particularly orally bioavailable drugs, can lead to the introduction of a

broad spectrum of selective therapeutics or prophylactics to the public which can be used against disease caused by nonsense mutations is just beginning.

Clitocine (6-Amino-5-nitro-4-(β -D-ribo-furanosylamino)pyrimidine) is a naturally occurring exocyclic amino nucleoside that was first isolated from the mushroom *Clitocybe inversa* (Kubo *et al.*, *Tet. Lett.* 27: 4277 (1986)). The total synthesis of
5 Clitocine has also been reported. (Moss *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 31:786-790 (1988) and Kamikawa *et al.*, *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* 195 (1988)). Clitocine has been reported to possess insecticidal activity and cytostatic activity against leukemia cell lines (Kubo *et al.*, *Tet. Lett.* 27: 4277 (1986) and Moss *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 31:786-790
10 (1988)). However, the use of clitocine as a therapeutic for diseases associated with a nonsense mutation has not been disclosed until now. Nor has anyone reported the development of an analogue or derivative of clitocine that has utility as a therapeutic for cancer or a disease associated with a nonsense mutation.

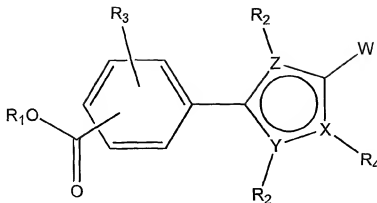
Thus, there remains a need to develop characterize and optimize lead molecules
15 for the development of novel drugs for treating or preventing diseases associated with nonsense mutations of mRNA. Accordingly, it is an object of the present invention to provide such compounds.

All documents referred to herein are incorporated by reference into the present application as though fully set forth herein.

20 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In accordance with the present invention, compounds that suppress premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in mRNA have been identified, and methods for their use provided.

In one aspect of the invention, compounds of Formula (1) are provided which are
25 useful for suppressing premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in mRNA, and for treating diseases associated with nonsense mutations in mRNA:



(I)

wherein:

- 5 X, Y, and Z are independently selected from N, S, O, and C wherein at least one of X, Y or Z is a heteroatom;

R_1 is hydrogen, a C_1-C_6 alkyl, or Na^+ , or Mg^{2+} ;

- R_2 is independently absent; a hydrogen; a $-CH=N-OH$ group; a cyano group; a C_1-C_6 alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; or a carbonyl group
10 which is optionally substituted with a hydrogen, a hydroxyl, or a C_1-C_4 alkoxy group;

R_3 is independently absent, a halogen, a hydroxy, a C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_4 alkoxy, or a nitro group;

- R_4 is independently absent, a hydrogen, a C_1-C_6 alkyl, or when taken together with W, R_4 may be a bond, and W and the heterocycle to which R_4 and W are attached
15 form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

W is selected from:

- (a) a C_2-C_6 alkynyl, optionally substituted with a phenyl;
(b) a C_1-C_8 straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a C_1-C_6
20 alkyl; a halogen; a $-C(=O)-NH$ -phenyl which phenyl is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens or C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle; a C_6-C_8 aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more groups independently selected from a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1-C_4 alkyl group, a C_1-C_4 haloalkyl

- group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups;
- (c) C₂ to C₈ alkenyl;
- (d) a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with a C₁-C₆ alkyl;
- (e) a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy; a halogen; a C₁-C₄ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or hydroxy groups; a C₁-C₄ alkoxy which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or phenyl groups; a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl, oxo, or C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a naphthyl group which is optionally substituted with an amino or aminoalkyl or alkoxy group; a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -C(O)-R_x group; a isoindole-1,3-dione group; a nitro group; a cyano group; a -SO₃H group; alkylthio group; alkyl sulfonyl group; a -NR_x-C(O)-R_z group; a -NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-SO₂-R_z group; a -NR_x-C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-C(O)O-R_z group;
- (f) a C₁₀-C₁₄ aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, amino groups or aminoalkyl groups, or alkoxy groups;

(g) a $-C(O)-NR_xR_y$ group;

(h) a five or six membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected oxo groups; halogens; C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; C_1-C_4 alkoxy groups; C_1-C_4 haloalkyl groups; C_1-C_4 haloalkoxy groups; aryloxy groups; $-NR_xR_y$ groups; alkylthio groups; $-C(O)-R_x$ groups; or C_6 to C_8 aryl groups which are optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C_1-C_4 alkyl groups, C_1-C_4 alkoxy groups;

(i) a heterocycle group having two to three ring structures that is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, oxo groups, C_1-C_4 alkyl groups, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl groups, or C_1-C_4 alkoxy groups;

(j) or W together with R_4 , including where R_4 is a bond, and the heterocycle to which R_4 and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered heterocyclic ring structure;

wherein R_x is hydrogen, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle;

R_y is hydrogen, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group; an aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1-C_4 alkyl groups, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; and

R_z is an C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with an aryl or a halogen; or an aryl optionally substituted with a halogen, a C_1-C_6 alkyl, or a C_1-C_6 alkoxy;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

In another aspect of the invention, methods are provided for the suppression of premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation, and for the prevention or treatment of diseases associated with nonsense mutations of mRNA. Such diseases include, but are not limited to, genetic diseases caused by premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation, such as a CNS disease, an inflammatory disease, a neurodegenerative disease, an autoimmune disease, a cardiovascular disease, or

a pulmonary disease; more preferably the disease is cancer (or other proliferative diseases), amyloidosis, Alzheimer's disease, atherosclerosis, gigantism, dwarfism, hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism, cystic fibrosis, aging, obesity, Parkinson's disease, Niemann Pick's disease, familial hypercholesterolemia, retinitis pigmentosa, Marfan syndrome, lysosomal storage disorders, the muscular dystrophies, cystic fibrosis, hemophilia, or classical late infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis (LINCL).

In one embodiment, the invention is directed to methods for suppressing premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in mRNA comprising administering a nonsense-suppressing amount of at least one compound of the invention to a subject in need thereof.

In yet another embodiment, methods for treating cancer, lysosomal storage disorders, a muscular dystrophy, cystic fibrosis, hemophilia, or classical late infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis are provided comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound of the invention to a subject in need thereof.

These and other aspects of the invention will be more clearly understood with reference to the following preferred embodiments and detailed description.

CERTAIN EMBODIMENTS

1. A method of treating or preventing a disease resulting from a somatic mutation comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

2. The method of embodiment 1, wherein the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate polymorph, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof, is administered as a composition comprising the compound and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

3. The method of embodiment 1, wherein the administration is intravenous.

4. A method of treating or preventing an autoimmune disease, a blood disease, a collagen disease, diabetes, a neurodegenerative disease, a cardiovascular disease, a pulmonary disease, or an inflammatory disease or central nervous system disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof.
5. The method of embodiment 4, wherein the administration is intravenous.
6. The method of embodiment 4, wherein the autoimmune disease is rheumatoid arthritis or graft versus host disease.
- 10 7. The method of embodiment 4, wherein the inflammatory disease is arthritis.
8. The method of embodiment 4, wherein the central nervous system disease is multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, Alzheimer's disease, a neurodegenerative disease or Parkinson's disease.
9. The method of embodiment 4, wherein the blood disorder is hemophilia, Von
15 Willebrand disease, ataxia-telangiectasia, β -thalassemia or kidney stones.
10. The method of embodiment 4, wherein the collagen disease is osteogenesis imperfecta or cirrhosis.
11. A method of treating or preventing familial polycythemia, immunodeficiency, kidney disease, cystic fibrosis, familial hypercholesterolemia, retinitis pigmentosa,
20 amyloidosis, hemophilia, Alzheimer's disease, Tay Sachs disease, Niemann Pick disease, Parkinson's disease, atherosclerosis, gigantism, dwarfism, hyperthyroidism, aging, obesity, Duchenne muscular dystrophy or Marfan syndrome comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, polymorph thereof.

12. The method of embodiment 11, wherein the administration is intravenous.
13. A method of treating or preventing cancer in a human comprising administering to a human in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, polymorph thereof.
14. The method of embodiment 13, wherein the administration is intravenous.
15. The method of embodiment 13, wherein the cancer is of the head and neck, eye, skin, mouth, throat, esophagus, chest, bone, blood, lung, colon, sigmoid, rectum, stomach, prostate, breast, ovaries, kidney, liver, pancreas, brain, intestine, heart or adrenals.
16. The method of embodiment 13, wherein the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof, comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.
17. The method of embodiment 13, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.
18. The method of embodiment 13, wherein the cancer is sarcoma, carcinoma, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial

carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma, a blood-born tumor or multiple myeloma.

- 5 19. The method of embodiment 13, wherein the cancer is acute lymphoblastic leukemia, acute lymphoblastic B-cell leukemia, acute lymphoblastic T-cell leukemia, acute myeloblastic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, acute monoblastic leukemia, acute erythroleukemic leukemia, acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, acute undifferentiated leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, hairy cell leukemia, or multiple myeloma.
- 10 20. A method of treating or preventing a disease associated with a mutation of the p53 gene comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof.
- 15 21. The method of embodiment 20, wherein the administration is intravenous.
22. The method of embodiment 20, wherein the disease is sarcoma, carcinomas, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangi endotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial

carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma or retinoblastoma.

23. A method of inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell comprising contacting the
5 cancer cell with an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof.
24. A method for selectively producing a protein in a mammal comprising,
transcribing a gene containing a nonsense mutation in the mammal; and
providing an effective amount of a compound of the present invention to said
10 mammal, wherein said protein is produced by said mammal.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 provides schematic representations of constructs for luciferase based assays to evaluate the suppression of a nonsense mutation.

- Figure 2 provides schematic representations of the luciferase constructs
15 engineered to harbor one or more epitope tags in the N-terminus of the luciferase protein.

Figure 3 provides schematic representations of constructs for luciferase based assays to evaluate readthrough efficiency.

Figure 4 provides results from mdx mouse cells and muscle.

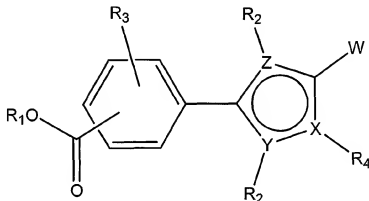
DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- 20 Premature translation termination can produce aberrant proteins which can be lethal or can cause a number of diseases, including as non-limiting examples, cancers, lysosomal storage disorders, the muscular dystrophies, cystic fibrosis and hemophilia. In accordance with the present invention, compounds that suppress nonsense mutations have been identified, and methods for their use provided.

A. Compounds of the Invention

In one aspect of the invention, compounds of the invention are provided which are useful in suppression of a nonsense mutation. In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention specifically suppresses a nonsense mutation, while in other embodiments, the compounds of the invention suppress a nonsense mutation as well as treat a disease, including as non-limiting examples, cancers, lysosomal storage disorders, the muscular dystrophies, cystic fibrosis and hemophilia.

Preferred compounds of the present invention useful in the suppression of a nonsense mutation include those of Formula (1) as shown below.



1

wherein:

X, Y, and Z are independently selected from N, S, O, and C wherein at least one of X, Y or Z is a heteroatom;

R₁ is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or Na⁺, or Mg²⁺;

R₁ is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or Na⁺, or Mg²⁺;

R₂ is independently absent; a hydrogen; a -CH=N-OH group; a cyano group; a C₁-C₆ alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; or a carbonyl group which is optionally substituted with a hydrogen, a hydroxyl, or a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group;

R₃ is independently absent, a halogen, a hydroxy, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, or a nitro group;

R₄ is independently absent, a hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or when taken together with W, R₄ may be a bond, and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

W is selected from:

- 5 (a) a C₂-C₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted with a phenyl;
- (b) a C₁-C₈ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a C₁-C₆ alkyl; a halogen; a -C(=O)-NH-phenyl which phenyl is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens or C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-membered
- 10 heterocycle; a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more groups independently selected from a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl
- 15 group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups;
- (c) C₂ to C₈ alkenyl;
- (d) a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with a C₁-C₆ alkyl;
- (e) a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the
- 20 following independently selected groups: a hydroxy; a halogen; a C₁-C₄ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or hydroxy groups; a C₁-C₄ alkoxy which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or phenyl groups; a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a
- 25 C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-
- 30 membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently

- selected C₁-C₄ alkyl, oxo, or C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups;
- 5 naphthyl group which is optionally substituted with an amino or aminoalkyl or alkoxy group; a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -C(O)-R_x group; a isoindole-1,3-dione group; a nitro group; a cyano group; a -SO₃H group; alkylthio group; alkyl sulfonyl group; a -NR_x-C(O)-R_z group; a -NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-SO₂-R_z group; a -NR_x-C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-C(O)O-R_z group;
- 10 (f) a C₁₀-C₁₄ aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, amino groups or aminoalkyl groups, or alkoxy groups;
- (g) a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group;
- (h) a five or six membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected oxo groups; halogens; C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy groups; aryloxy groups; -NR_xR_y groups; alkylthio groups; -C(O)-R_x groups; or C₆ to C₈ aryl groups which are optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;
- 15 (i) a heterocycle group having two to three ring structures that is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, oxo groups, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups, or C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;
- (j) or W together with R₄, including where R₄ is a bond, and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered heterocyclic ring structure;
- 25 wherein R_x is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle;
- R_y is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group; an aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, or R_x and R_y together with

the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; and

R_z is an C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with an aryl or a halogen; or an aryl optionally substituted with a halogen, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy;

- 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

In another embodiment, compounds of the present invention useful in the suppression of a nonsense mutation include compounds of Formula (1) wherein:

- 10 X, Y, and Z are independently selected from N, S, O, and C wherein at least one of X, Y or Z is a heteroatom;

R_1 is hydrogen or a C_1 - C_6 alkyl; or Na^+ or Mg^{2+}

R_2 is independently absent; hydrogen; a C_1 - C_6 alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; a carbonyl group which is optionally substituted with a hydroxyl, a C_1 - C_4 alkoxy group; a $-CH=N-OH$ group; or a cyano group;

- 15 R_3 is absent, a halogen, a hydroxy, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, or a nitro group;

R_4 is absent; a C_1 to C_6 alkyl; or together with W and the heterocycle to which R_4 and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

W is selected from:

- 20 a C_1 - C_8 straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a C_1 - C_6 alkyl, a halogen, a five to six-membered heterocycle, a C_6 - C_8 aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1 - C_4 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl group, a C_1 - C_4 alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C_1 - C_4 alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1 - C_4 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl group, a C_1 - C_4 alkoxy group or an amino group which is
- 25 optionally substituted with one or more C_1 - C_4 alkyl groups;

C_2 to C_8 alkenyl;

a C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_6 alkyl;

a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a hydroxy, a halogen; a C₁-C₄ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or hydroxy groups; a C₁-C₄ alkoxy which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or phenyl groups; a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl, oxo, or C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a naphthyl group which is optionally substituted with an amino or aminoalkyl group; a -C(O) - NR_xR_y group; a -C(O) - R_x group; a isoindole-1,3-dione group; a nitro group; a cyano group; a -SO₃H group; alkylthio group; alkyl sulfonyl group; a -NR_x-C(O) - R_z group; a -NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-SO₂-R_z group; a -NR_x-C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-C(O)O-R_z group;

a -C(O) -NR_xR_y group;

a five or six membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more oxo groups, halogens, C₁ to C₄ alkyl groups, C₁ to C₄ haloalkyl groups, -C(O) -R_x groups, and/or C₆ to C₈ aryl groups which are optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C₁ to C₄ alkyl groups, C₁ to C₄ alkoxy groups, aryloxy groups, -NR_xR_y groups, and/or alkylthio groups;

a heterocycle group having two to three ring structures that is optionally substituted with one or more halogens, C₁ to C₄ alkyl groups, C₁ to C₄ haloalkyl groups, and/or C₁ to C₄ alkoxy groups;

or W together with R₄ and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

wherein R_x is hydrogen, a C₁ to C₆ alkyl group, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle;

R_y is hydrogen, a C₁ to C₆ alkyl group; an optionally substituted aryl, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; and

R_z is an C₁ to C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with an aryl or a halogen; or an aryl optionally substituted with a halogen, a C₁ to C₆ alkyl, or a C₁ to C₆ alkoxy;

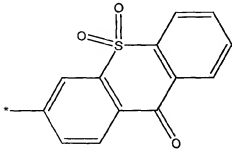
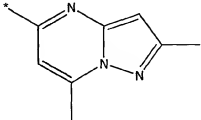
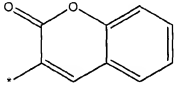
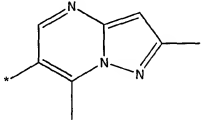
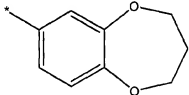
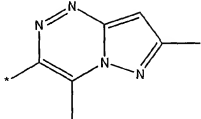
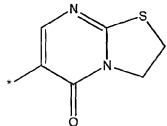
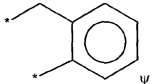
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

In a preferred embodiment of Formula 1, when Y and Z are both N, and X is O, the -C(O)-O-R₁ group of the phenyl ring is not in the meta position. In an alternative embodiment, when Y and Z are both N, and X is O, the -C(O)-O-R₁ group of the phenyl ring is in the ortho or para position.

In a preferred embodiment of Formula 1, when W is a five or six membered optionally substituted heterocycle, the heterocycle may be selected from the group consisting of: a thienyl group, a furyl group, a pyrazinyl group, a pyrimidinyl group, a pyridazinyl group, a piperidyl group and a pyridyl group; and the heterocycle may be optionally substituted with one or more independently selected oxo groups; halogens; C₁ to C₄ alkyl groups; C₁ to C₄ haloalkyl groups; -C(O)-R_x groups; and/or C₆ to C₈ aryl groups which are optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C₁ to C₄ alkyl groups, C₁ to C₄ alkoxy groups, aryloxy groups, -NR_xR_y groups, and/or alkylthio groups

In another preferred embodiment of Formula 1, when W is a five or six membered optionally substituted heterocycle, the optionally substituted heterocycle may be selected from the group consisting of: a thienyl group; a furyl group; a pyrazinyl group which is optionally substituted with a C₁-C₄ alkyl group; a pyrimidinyl group optionally substituted with one or two oxo groups; a pyridazinyl group which is optionally substituted with one or two oxo groups; a piperidyl group which is optionally substituted with a -C(O)-R_x group; and a pyridyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following: a halogen; a C₁-C₄ alkyl group; C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group; a C₆-C₈ aryl group which is optionally substituted with one more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group; an aryloxy group; -NR_xR_y group; and an alkylthio group.

In yet another preferred embodiment of Formula 1, when W is an optionally substituted heterocycle having two to three ring structures, the heterocycle may be selected from the group consisting of: a benzodioxolyl group; a benzo[1,3]dioxinyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens; a benzimidazolyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl or C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups; a benzothiazolyl group; a benzotriazolyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a benzothienyl group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a benzo[1,2,5]oxadiazolyl group; a 2,3-dihydrobenzo[1,4]dioxinyl group; a benzofuryl group; a quinoxalinyl group; an indolyl group; a quinolinyl group; and a substituent selected from the group consisting of: (* indicating bond of attachment):

	
	
	
	 <p>ψ where W is taken together with R₄ as in Formula 1.</p>

As recognized by one of skill in the art, certain compounds of the invention may include at least one chiral center, and as such may exist as racemic mixtures or as enantiomerically pure compositions. As used herein, "enantiomerically pure" refers to compositions consisting substantially of a single isomer, preferably consisting of 90%, 92%, 95%, 98%, 99%, or 100% of a single isomer.

As used herein, the term "alkyl" generally refers to saturated hydrocarbyl radicals of straight, branched or cyclic configuration including methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, cyclohexyl, n-heptyl, octyl, n-octyl, and the like. In some embodiments, alkyl substituents may be C₁ to C₈, C₃ to C₈, C₁ to C₆, or C₁ to C₄ alkyl groups. In certain embodiments, the alkyl group may be optionally substituted with one or more halogen or alkoxy groups. For instance, the alkyl group may include one or more halogen substituents to form a haloalkyl, including monohaloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, and trihaloalkyl.

As used herein, "alkenyl" generally refers to linear, branched or cyclic alkene radicals having one or more carbon-carbon double bonds, such as C₂ to C₆ alkylene groups including 3-propenyl.

As used herein, "aryl" refers to a carbocyclic aromatic ring structure. Included in the scope of aryl groups are aromatic rings having from five to twenty carbon atoms. Aryl ring structures include compounds having one or more ring structures, such as mono-, bi-, or tricyclic compounds. Examples of aryl groups that include phenyl, tolyl, anthracenyl, fluorenyl, indenyl, azulenyl, phenanthrenyl (*i.e.*, phenanthrene), and naphthyl (*i.e.*, naphthalene) ring structures. In certain embodiments, the aryl group may be optionally substituted.

As used herein, "heterocycle" refers to cyclic ring structures in which one or more atoms in the ring, the heteroatom(s), is an element other than carbon. Heteroatoms are typically O, S or N atoms. Included within the scope of heterocycle, and independently selectable, are O, N, and S heterocycle ring structures. The heterocyclic ring structure may include compounds having one or more ring structures, such as mono-, bi-, or tricyclic compounds, and may be aromatic, *i.e.*, the ring structure may be a heteroaryl. Heterocycle may include a benzofused heterocyclic ring structure. Non-limiting

exemplary heterocyclo groups include morpholinyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hydantoinyl, valerolactamyl, oxiranyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, tetrahydropyranlyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl or tetrahydrothiopyranlyl, benzodioxolyl, benzothiazolyl, dihydrobenzodioxine, dihydroisoindolyl, dihydrobenzoimidazolyl and the like. In certain embodiments, the heterocycle may optionally be substituted. As used herein, "heteroaryl" refers to cyclic aromatic ring structures in which one or more atoms in the ring, the heteroatom(s), is an element other than carbon. Heteroatoms are typically O, S or N atoms. Included within the scope of heteroaryl, and independently selectable, are O, N, and S heteroaryl ring structures. The ring structure may include compounds having one or more ring structures, such as mono-, bi-, or tricyclic compounds. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl groups may be selected from heteroaryl groups that contain two or more heteroatoms, three or more heteroatoms, or four or more heteroatoms. Heteroaryl ring structures may be selected from those that contain five or more atoms, six or more atoms, or eight or more atoms. In a preferred embodiment, the heteroaryl including five to ten atoms. Examples of heteroaryl ring structures include: acridine, benzimidazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, 1,3-diazine, 1,2-diazine, 1,2-diazole, 1,4-diazanaphthalene, furan, furazan, imidazole, indole, isoxazole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, oxazole, purine, pyridazine, pyrazole, pyridine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinoline, quinoxaline, thiazole, thiophene, 1,3,5-triazine, 1,2,4-triazine, 1,2,3-triazine, tetrazole and quinazoline.








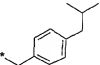

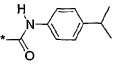




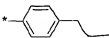




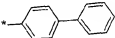
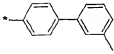



As used herein, "alkoxy" generally refers to a group with the structure -O-R. In certain embodiments, R may be an alkyl group, such as a C₁ to C₈, C₁ to C₆ alkyl group, or C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In certain embodiments, the R group of the alkoxy may optionally be substituted with at least one halogen. For example, the R group of the alkoxy may be a haloalkyl, *i.e.*, haloalkoxy.


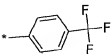

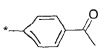
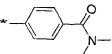
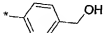



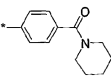
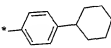

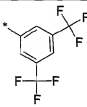

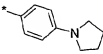




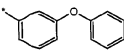
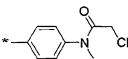
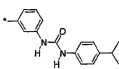

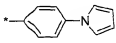

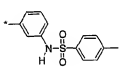


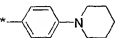
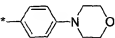
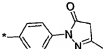
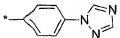
Halogen substituents may be independently selected from the halogens such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, and astatine.

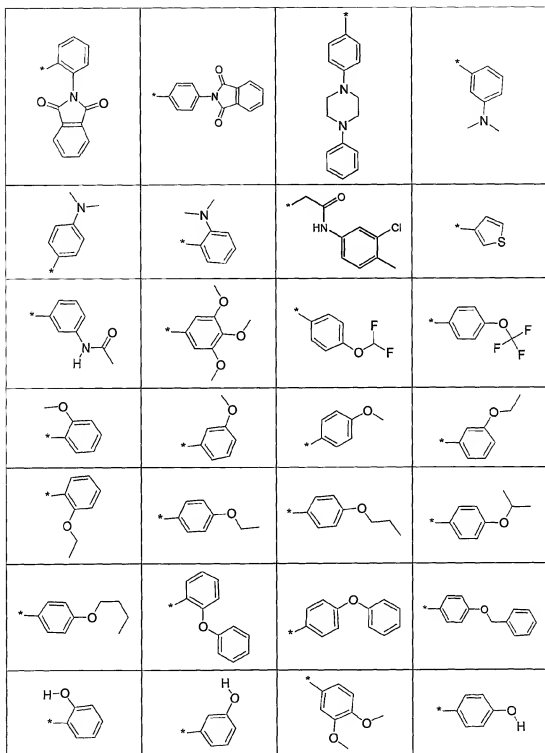
For the purposes of this invention, where one or more functionalities or substituents are incorporated into a compound of the invention, including preferred

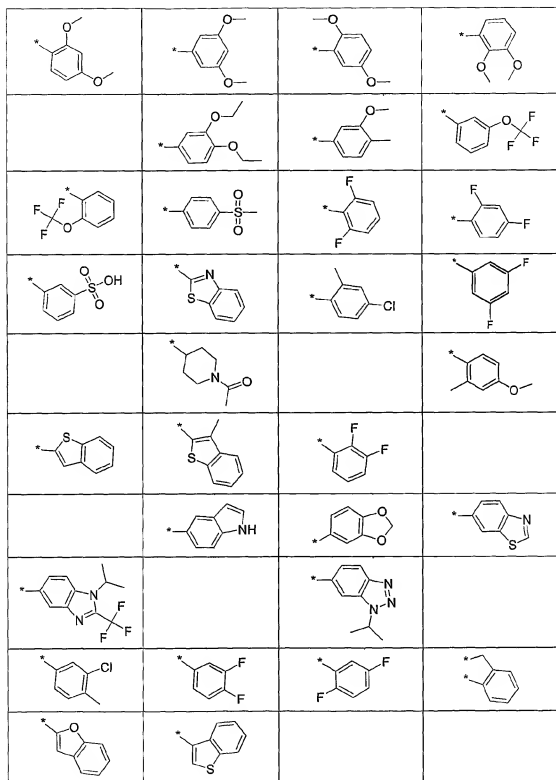
- embodiments, each functionality or substituent appearing at any location within the disclosed compounds may be independently selected, and as appropriate, independently substituted. Further, where a more generic substituent is set forth for any position in the molecules of the present invention, it is understood that the generic substituent may be replaced with more specific substituents, and the resulting molecules are within the scope of the molecules of the present invention.


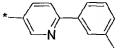







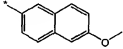
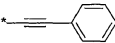





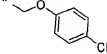
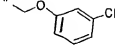















With reference to Formula 1, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below (* indicates the bond of attachment).

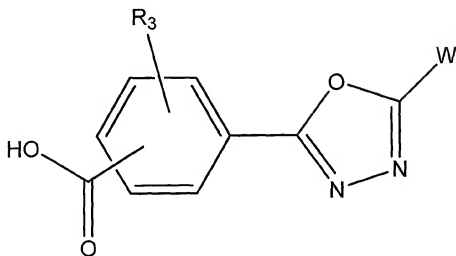
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			





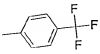


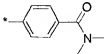

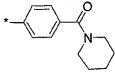
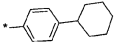

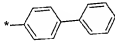
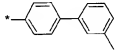



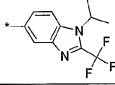



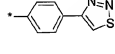





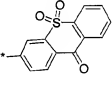






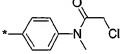
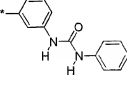
In a preferred embodiment, compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-A:

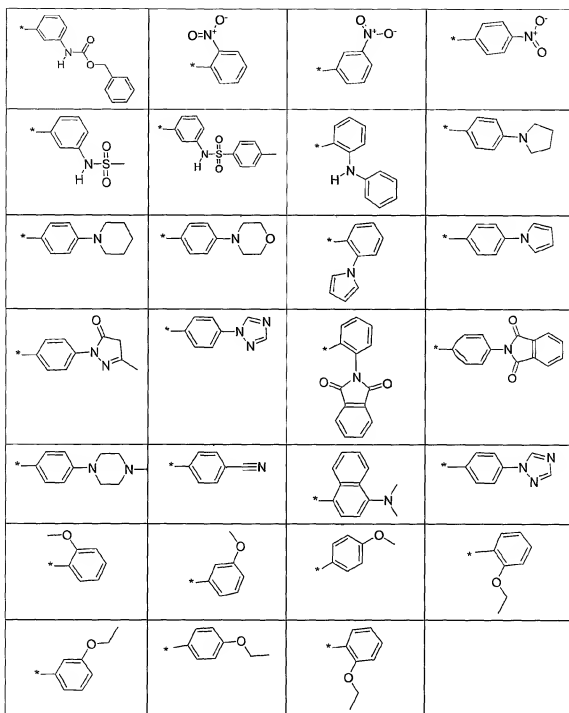


5

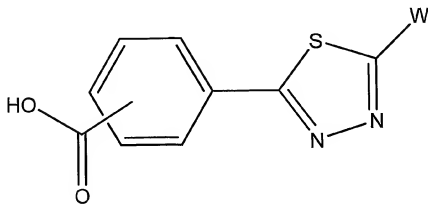
With reference to Formula 1-A, in a preferred embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta or para position. In another preferred embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the para position. Further, R_3 is preferably absent, a halogen, a C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, or a nitro group. In one preferred embodiment of the compounds of Formula 1-A, W is a C_6 - C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1. In another embodiment of Formula 1-A, preferred W groups are shown in the table below.

10

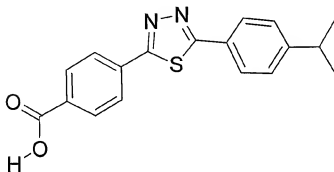


In another preferred embodiment, compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-B:

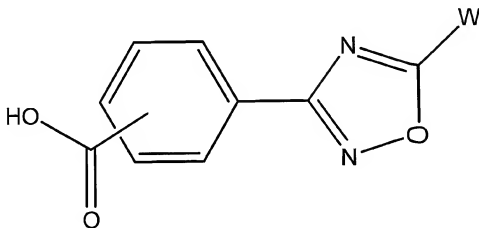


1-B

With reference to Formula 1-B, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the para position. In another embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1; and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁-C₄ alkyl. A preferred compound of Formula 1-B is shown below.











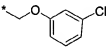
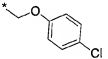
















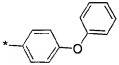
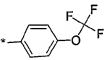

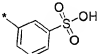












10 In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-C:

**1-C**

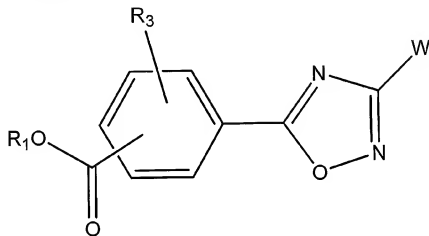
15 With reference to Formula 1-C, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is in the para position. In another embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1.

In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.





			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			

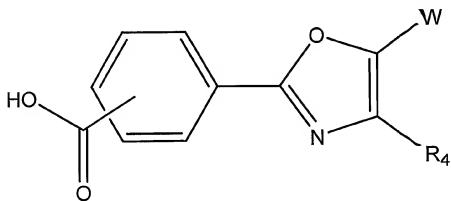
In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-D:

**1-D**

With reference to Formula 1-D, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta or para position. Further, R_1 is preferably hydrogen or methyl. R_3 is preferably in the meta position. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.

			
--	--	--	--

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-E:













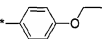

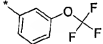














5

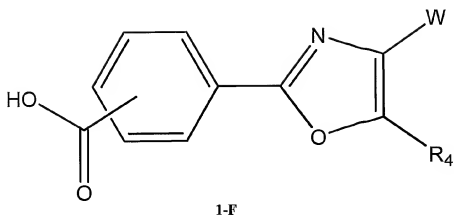
1-E

With reference to Formula 1-E, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta or para position. Further, in an embodiment, R_4 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in

Formula 1. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.

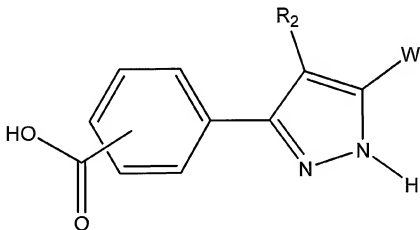
			
			
			
			
			
			
			

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the
 5 compounds of Formula 1-F:



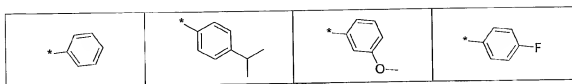
With reference to Formula 1-F, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta or para position, more preferably the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₄ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-G:

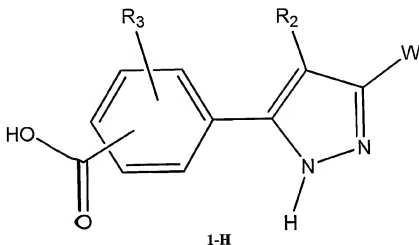


1-G

With reference to Formula 1-G, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.



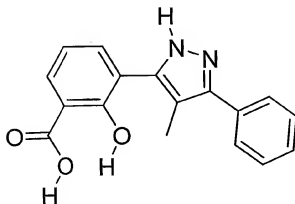
In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-H:



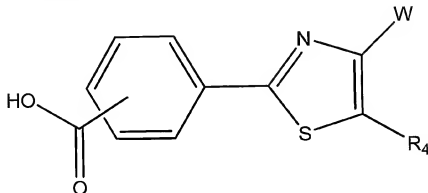
5

With reference to Formula 1-H, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₂ is preferably hydrogen or a C₁ to C₄ alkyl. R₃, if present, is preferably in the ortho position, and is preferably a hydroxy group. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-H is shown below.

10

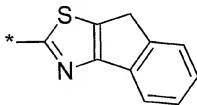


In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-I:



1-I

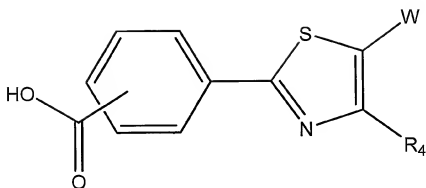
With reference to Formula 1-I, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_4 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment of Formula 1-I, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1. In another embodiment of Formula 1-I, W is preferably a naphthyl group; a pyridyl group; or W together with R_4 and the heterocycle to which R_4 and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure. In a preferred embodiment of Formula 1-I, W together with R_4 and the heterocycle to which R_4 and W are attached form a hetero-tricycle ring structure as follows, wherein the * indicates the bond of attachment to the phenyl ring of Formula 1-I.



In yet another embodiment, preferred W groups of compounds of Formula 1-I include those shown in the table below.

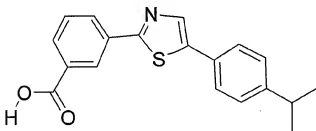
--	--	--	--

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-J:



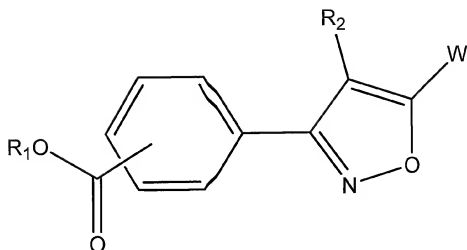
1-J

With reference to Formula 1-J, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₄ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-J is shown below.



10

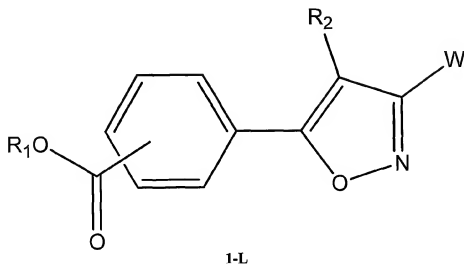
In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-K:



1-K

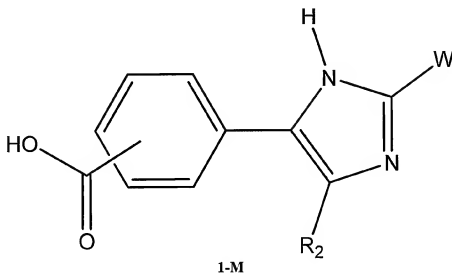
- With reference to Formula 1-K, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta or para position. In a further embodiment, R₁ is preferably hydrogen or a methyl. R₂, if present, is preferably hydrogen; a C₁-C₆ alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; a carbonyl group which is optionally substituted with a hydroxyl or a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group; a -CH=N-OH group; or a cyano group. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, or a naphthyl group optionally substituted as in Formula 1. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-L:



With reference to Formula 1-L, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta or para position. In a further embodiment, R₁ is preferably hydrogen or a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. R₂ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-M:

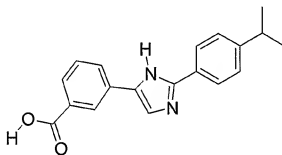


5

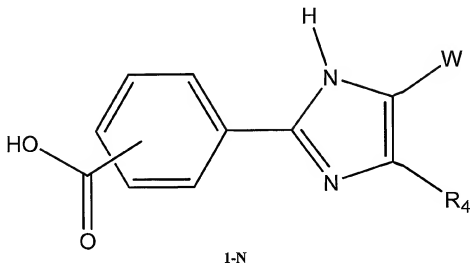
With reference to Formula 1-M, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_2 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6 - C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_4 alkyl group. In

10

another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-M is shown below.



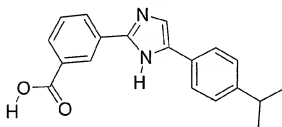
In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-N:



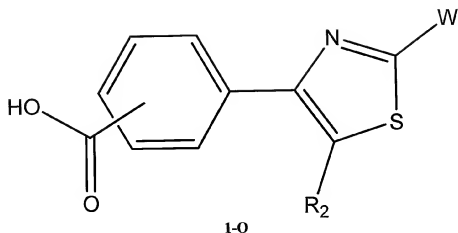
5

With reference to Formula 1-N, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_4 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_4 alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-N is shown below.

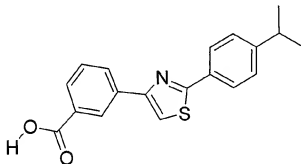
10



In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-O:

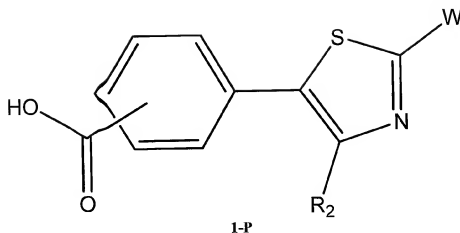


With reference to Formula 1-O, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_2 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_4 alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-J is shown below.

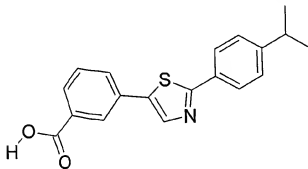


10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-P:

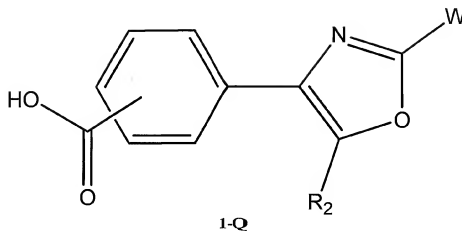


With reference to Formula 1-P, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₂ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-P is shown below.

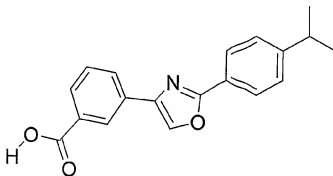


10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-Q:

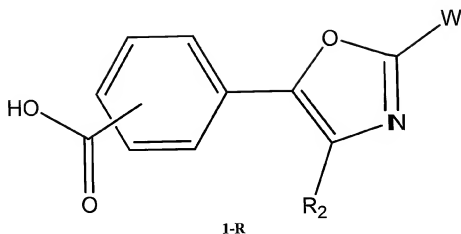


With reference to Formula 1-Q, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₂ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-Q is shown below.

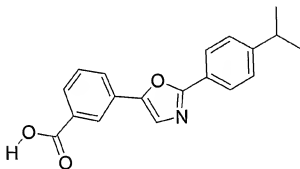


10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-R:

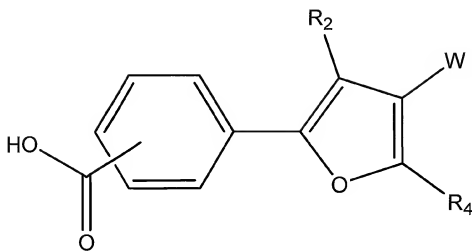


With reference to Formula 1-R, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_2 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_4 alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-R is shown below.



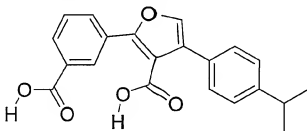
10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-S:



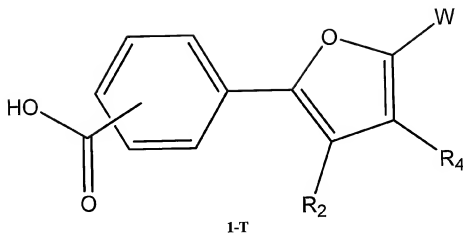
1-S

With reference to Formula 1-S, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₂ is preferably hydrogen or a carbonyl group optionally substituted as in Formula 1. R₄ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-S is shown below.

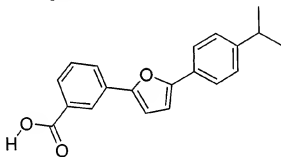


10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-T:

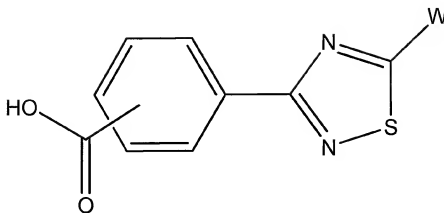


With reference to Formula 1-T, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₂ is preferably carbonyl optionally substituted as in Formula 1 or hydrogen. R₄ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-T is shown below.



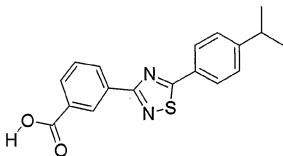
10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-U:



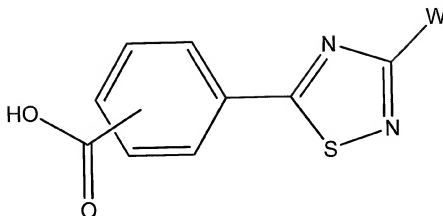
1-U

With reference to Formula 1-U, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-U is shown below.



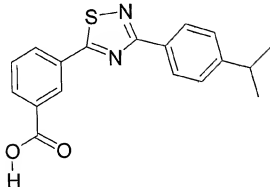
10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-V:



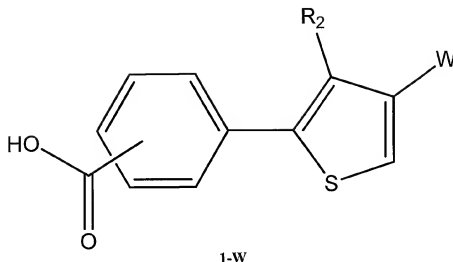
1-V

With reference to Formula 1-V, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-V is shown below.

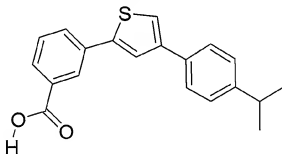


10

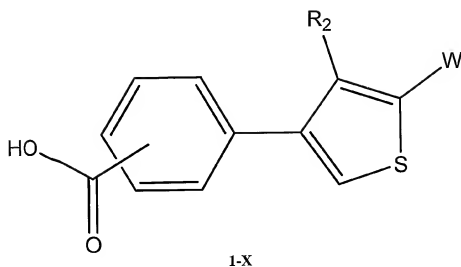
In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-W:



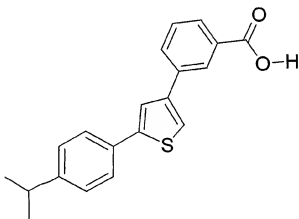
With reference to Formula 1-W, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_2 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_4 alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-W is shown below.



In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-X:

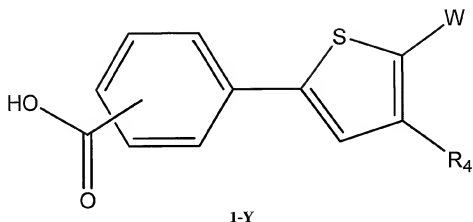


With reference to Formula 1-X, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R₂ is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C₁ to C₄ alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-X is shown below.

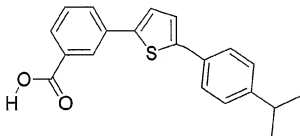


10

In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-Y:

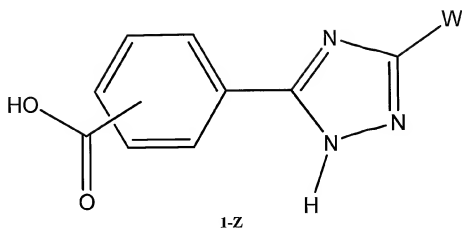


With reference to Formula 1-Y, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In a further embodiment, R_4 is preferably hydrogen. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C_6-C_8 aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1, and more preferably a phenyl optionally substituted with a C_1 to C_4 alkyl group. In another embodiment, a preferred compound of Formula 1-Y is shown below.



10

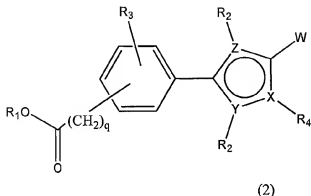
In yet another embodiment, preferred compounds of Formula 1 include the compounds of Formula 1-Z:



- 5 With reference to Formula 1-Z, in an embodiment, the carboxy group is preferably in the meta position. In one embodiment, W is preferably a C₆-C₈ aryl, optionally substituted as in Formula 1; a pyridyl group; or a thieryl group. In another embodiment, preferred W groups include those shown in the table below.

In another aspect of the invention, compounds of Formula (2) are provided which are useful for suppressing premature translation termination associated with a nonsense mutation in mRNA, and for treating diseases associated with nonsense mutations in mRNA:

5



wherein:

10 X, Y, and Z are independently selected from N, S, O, and C wherein at least one of X, Y or Z is a heteroatom;

R₁ is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or Na⁺, or Mg²⁺;

R₂ is independently absent; a hydrogen; a -CH=N-OH group; a cyano group; a C₁-C₆ alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; or a carbonyl group which is optionally substituted with a hydrogen, a hydroxyl, or a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group;

15 R₃ is independently absent, a halogen, a hydroxy, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, or a nitro group;

R₄ is independently absent, a hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or when taken together with W, R₄ may be a bond, and W and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricyclic ring structure;

20 q is 0, 1, or 2;

W is selected from:

(a) a C₂-C₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted with a phenyl;

(b) a C₁-C₈ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a C₁-C₆

- alkyl; a halogen; a $-C(=O)-NH$ -phenyl which phenyl is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens or C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle; a C_6-C_8 aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more groups independently selected from a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1-C_4 alkyl group, a C_1-C_4 haloalkyl group, a C_1-C_4 alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1-C_4 alkyl group, a C_1-C_4 haloalkyl group, a C_1-C_4 alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C_1-C_4 alkyl groups;
- 10 (c) C_2 to C_8 alkenyl;
- (d) a C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with a C_1-C_6 alkyl;
- (e) a C_6-C_8 aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy; a halogen; a C_1-C_4 straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or hydroxy groups; a C_1-C_4 alkoxy which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or phenyl groups; a C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; a C_6-C_8 aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1-C_4 alkyl group, a C_1-C_4 haloalkyl group, a C_1-C_4 alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1-C_4 alkyl, oxo, or C_6-C_8 aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C_1-C_4 alkyl group, a C_1-C_4 haloalkyl group, a C_1-C_4 alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1-C_4 alkyl groups; a naphthyl group which is optionally substituted with an amino or aminoalkyl or alkoxy group; a $-C(O)-NR_xR_y$ group; a $-C(O)-R_x$ group; a isoindole-1,3-dione group; a nitro group; a cyano group; a $-SO_3H$ group; alkylthio group; alkyl sulfonyl group; a $-NR_x-$
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30

C(O)-R_z group; a -NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-SO₂-R_z group; a -NR_x-C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-C(O)O-R_z group;

(f) a C₁₀-C₁₄ aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, amino groups or aminoalkyl groups, or alkoxy groups;

5 (g) a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group;

(h) a five or six membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected oxo groups; halogens; C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy groups; aryloxy groups; -NR_xR_y groups; alkylthio groups; -C(O)-R_x groups; or C₆ to C₈ aryl groups which are
10 optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;

(i) a heterocycle group having two to three ring structures that is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, oxo groups, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups, or C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;

15 (j) or W together with R₄, including where R₄ is a bond, and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

wherein R_x is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or
20 heterocycle;

R_y is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group; an aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; and

25 R_z is an C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with an aryl or a halogen; or an aryl optionally substituted with a halogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or a C₁-C₆ alkoxy;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 2.

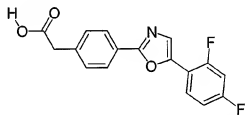
In an embodiment of Formula 2, preferred substituents for Formula 2 may be chosen as for Formula 1. In a preferred embodiment of Formula 2, substituents for Formula 2 may be chosen as described for Formula 1-E.

In a preferred embodiment of Formula 2, q is 0. In another preferred embodiment of Formula 2, q is 1 or 2. In a preferred embodiment of Formula 2, q is 1. In another embodiment of Formula 2, q is 2.

In a preferred embodiment of Formula 2, R₃ is hydrogen, q is 1 and the -CH₂-COOR₁ group is in the para position relative to the 5-membered ring containing the X, Y, and Z substituents.

In other embodiments of compounds of Formula 2, Z is oxygen, Y is nitrogen, and both R₂ groups are absent. In a related more preferred embodiment, X is carbon and R₄ is hydrogen. In either of the previous two embodiments q is preferably 1.

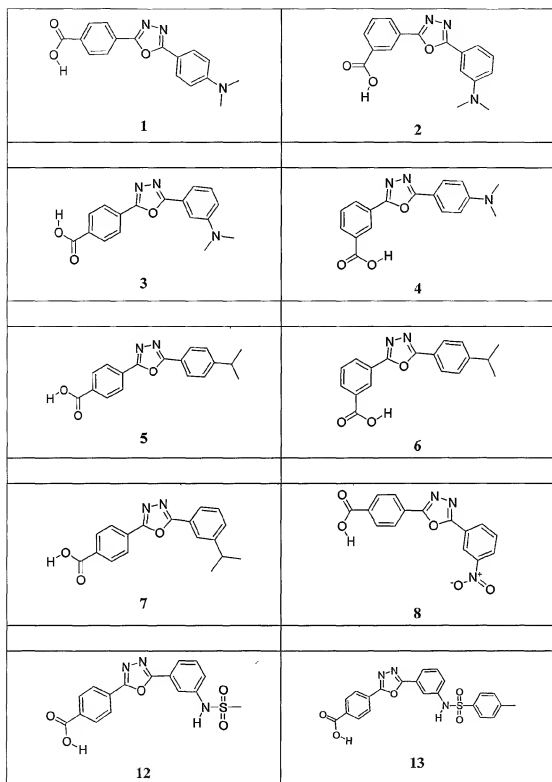
In even more preferred compounds of Formula 2 embodiments, W is a phenyl ring substituted with one or more independently selected halogens. In another more preferred embodiments, Z is oxygen, Y is nitrogen, both R₂ groups are absent, X is carbon, R₄ is hydrogen, q is 1, and W is a phenyl ring substituted with two independently selected halogens. In an even more preferred embodiment, the compound of Formula 2 is:

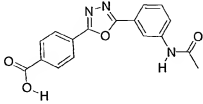
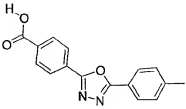
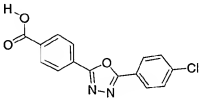
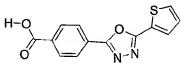
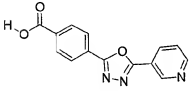
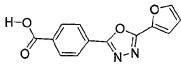
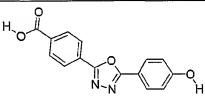
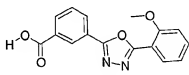
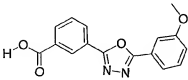
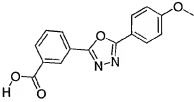


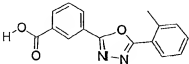
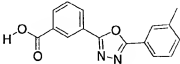
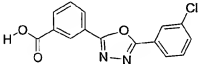
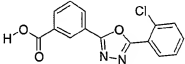
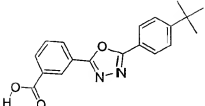
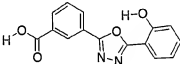
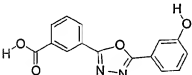
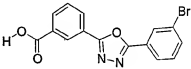
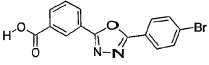
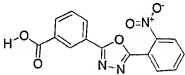
Compounds of Formula 2 are useful in methods of treatment, and the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions as recited for compounds of Formula 1.

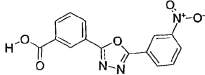
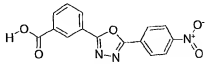
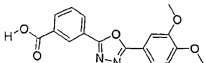
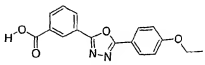
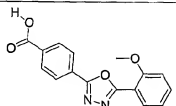
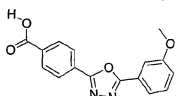
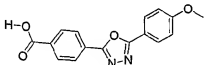
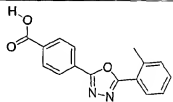
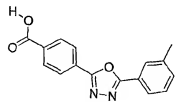
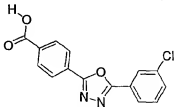
Preferred compounds of the invention include the following compounds in Table X:

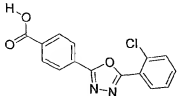
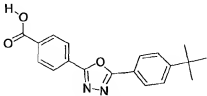
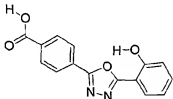
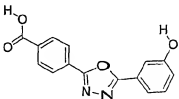
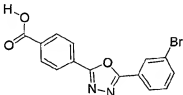
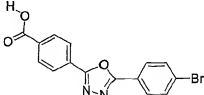
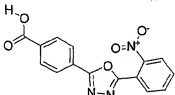
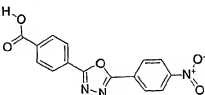
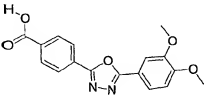
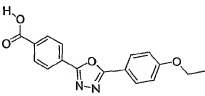
TABLE X	
---------	--

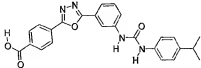
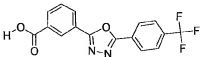
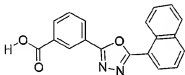
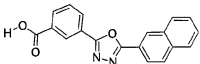
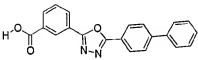
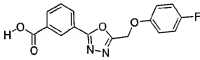
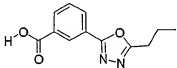
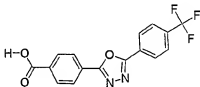
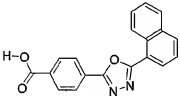
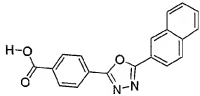


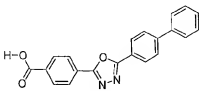
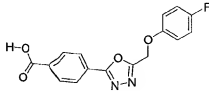
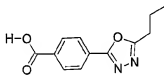
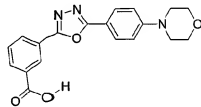
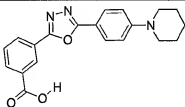
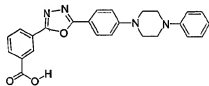
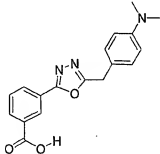
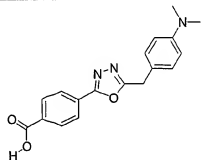
 <p>14</p>	 <p>15</p>
 <p>16</p>	 <p>17</p>
 <p>18</p>	 <p>19</p>
 <p>21</p>	 <p>22</p>
 <p>23</p>	 <p>24</p>

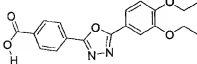
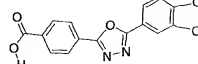
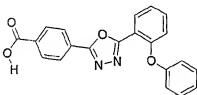
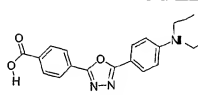
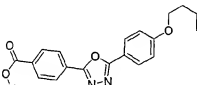
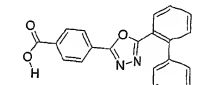
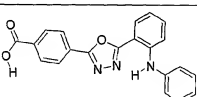
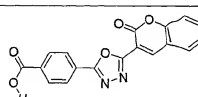
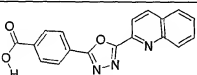
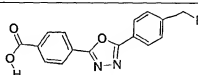
 25	 26
 27	 28
 29	 30
 31	 32
 33	 34

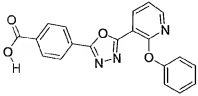
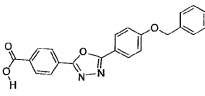
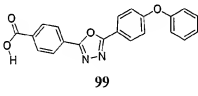
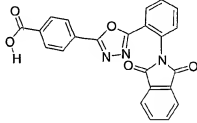
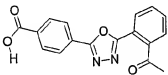
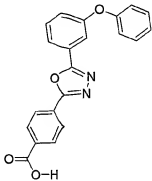
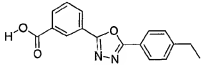
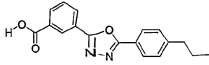
 35	 36
 37	 38
 39	 40
 41	 42
 43	 44

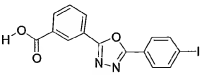
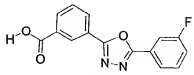
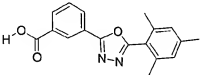
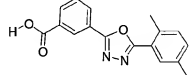
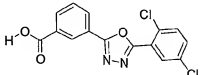
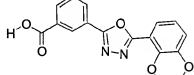
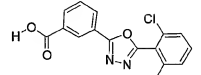
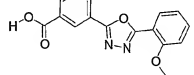
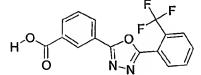
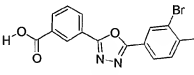
 45	 46
 47	 48
 49	 50
 51	 53
 54	 55

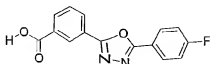
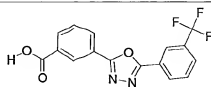
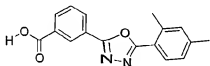
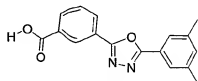
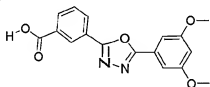
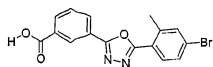
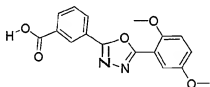
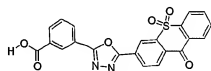
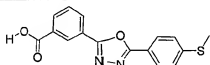
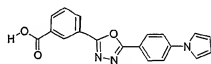
 60	 62
 63	 64
 65	 66
 67	 68
 69	 70

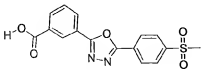
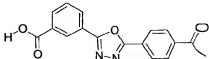
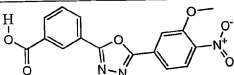
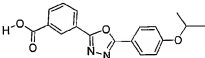
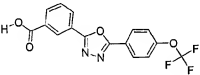
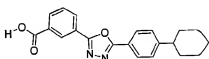
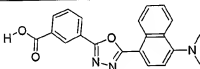
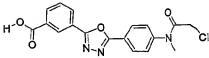
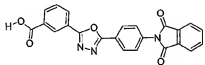
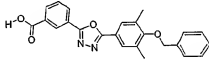
 <p>71</p>	 <p>72</p>
 <p>73</p>	 <p>82</p>
 <p>83</p>	 <p>84</p>
 <p>85</p>	 <p>86</p>

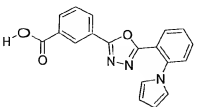
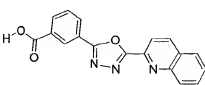
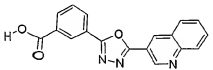
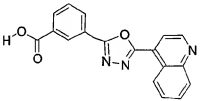
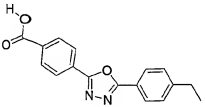
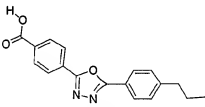
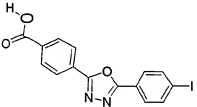
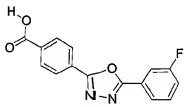
 87	 88
 89	 90
 91	 92
 93	 94
 95	 96

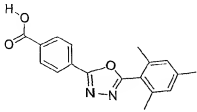
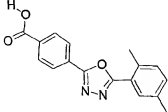
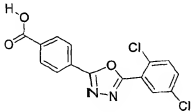
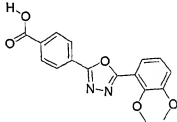
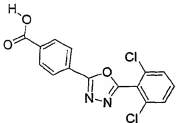
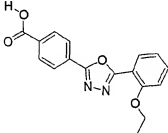
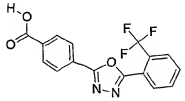
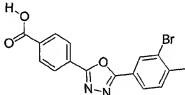
 97	 98
 99	 100
 101	 102
 103	 104

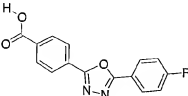
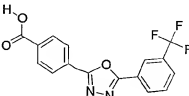
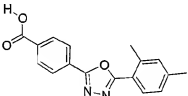
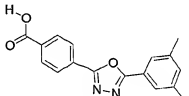
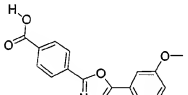
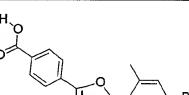
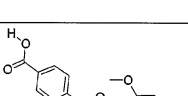
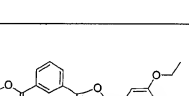
 106	 107
 108	 109
 110	 111
 112	 113
 114	 115

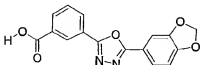
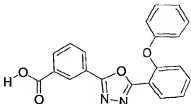
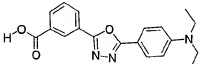
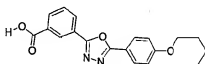
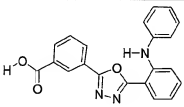
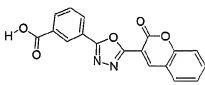
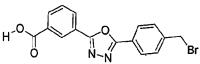
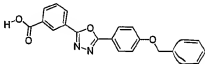
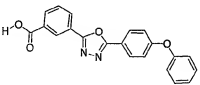
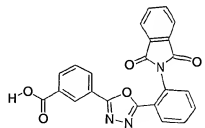
**116****117****118****119****120****121****122****123****124****125**

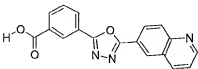
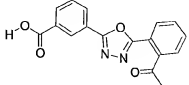
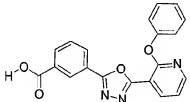
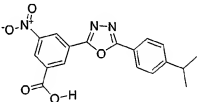
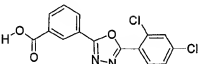
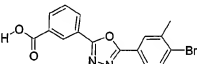
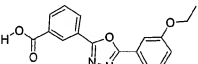
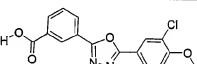
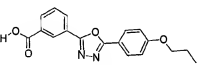
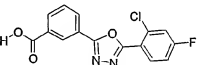
 126	 127
 128	 129
 130	 131
 132	 133
 134	 135

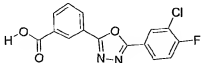
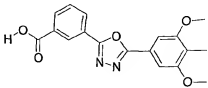
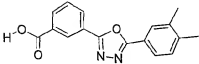
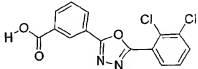
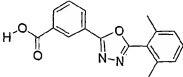
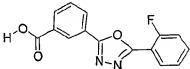
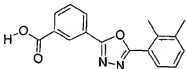
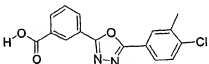
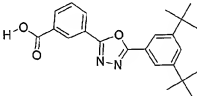
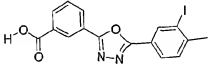
 136	 137
 138	 139
 142	 143
 144	 145

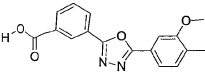
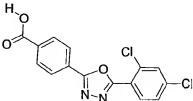
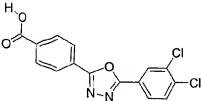
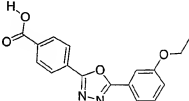
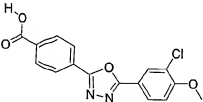
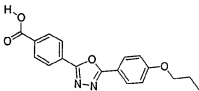
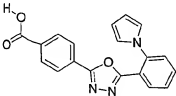
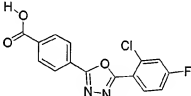
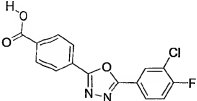
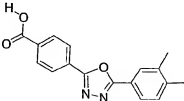
 <p>146</p>	 <p>147</p>
 <p>148</p>	 <p>149</p>
 <p>150</p>	 <p>151</p>
 <p>152</p>	 <p>153</p>

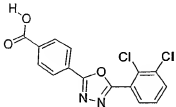
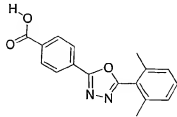
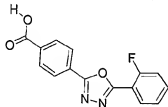
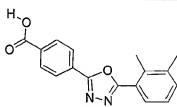
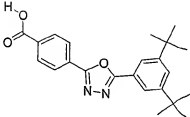
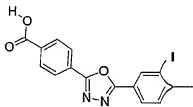
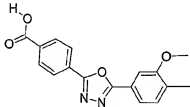
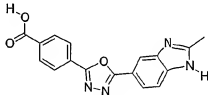
 154	 155
 156	 157
 158	 159
 160	 161

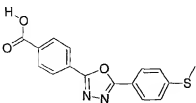
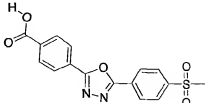
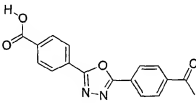
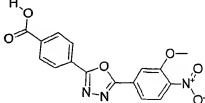
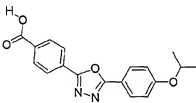
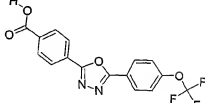
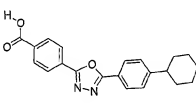
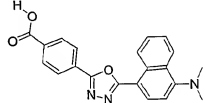
 <p>162</p>	 <p>163</p>
 <p>164</p>	 <p>165</p>
 <p>166</p>	 <p>167</p>
 <p>168</p>	 <p>169</p>
 <p>170</p>	 <p>171</p>

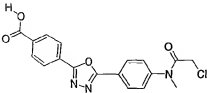
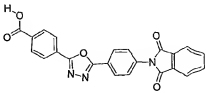
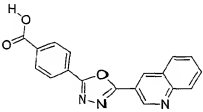
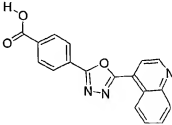
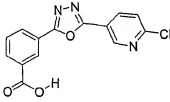
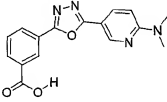
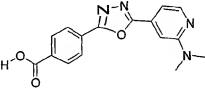
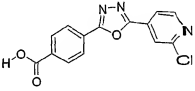
 172	 173
 174	 175
 176	 177
 178	 179
 180	 181

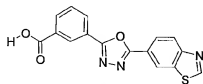
 182	 183
 184	 185
 186	 187
 188	 189
 190	 191

 <p>192</p>	 <p>193</p>
 <p>194</p>	 <p>195</p>
 <p>196</p>	 <p>197</p>
 <p>198</p>	 <p>199</p>
 <p>200</p>	 <p>201</p>

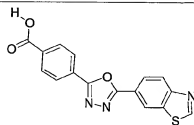
 202	 203
 204	 205
 206	 207
 208	 209

 <p>210</p>	 <p>211</p>
 <p>212</p>	 <p>213</p>
 <p>214</p>	 <p>215</p>
 <p>216</p>	 <p>217</p>

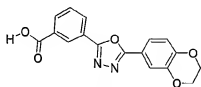
 <p>218</p>	 <p>219</p>
 <p>220</p>	 <p>221</p>
 <p>222</p>	 <p>223</p>
 <p>224</p>	 <p>225</p>



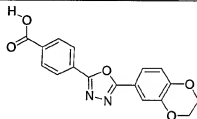
226



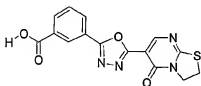
227



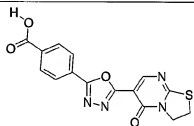
228



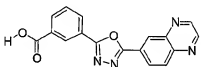
229



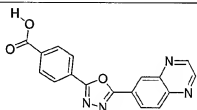
230



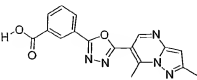
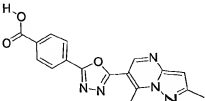
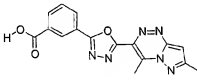
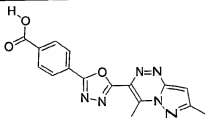
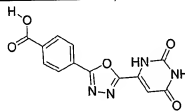
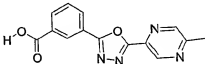
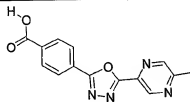
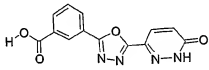
231

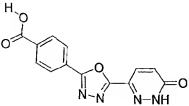
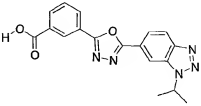
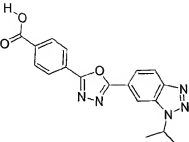
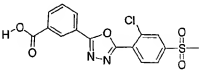
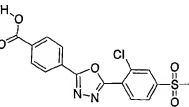
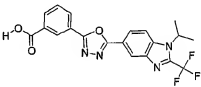
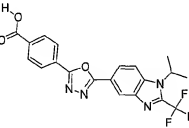
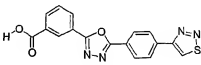


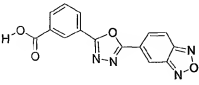
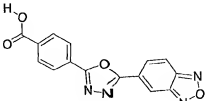
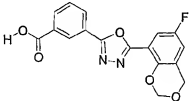
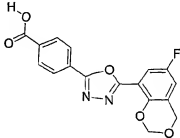
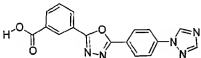
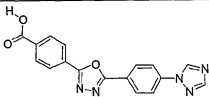
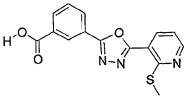
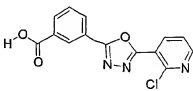
232

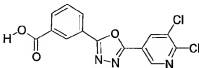
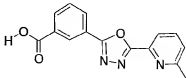
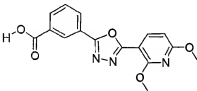
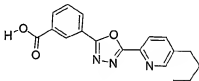
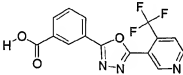
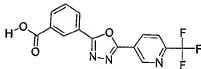
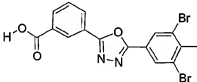
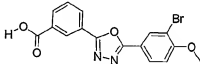
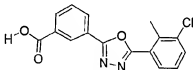
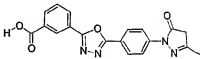


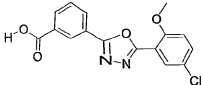
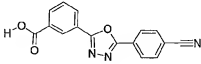
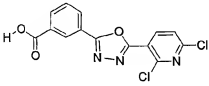
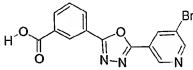
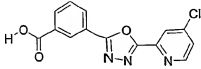
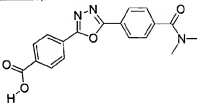
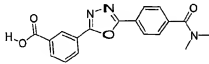
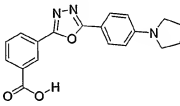
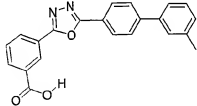
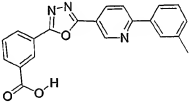
233

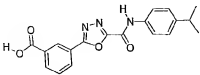
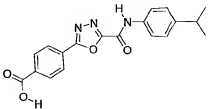
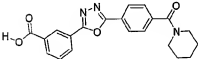
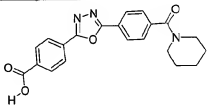
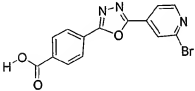
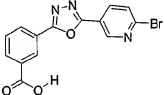
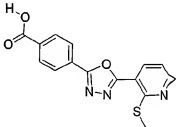
 234	 235
 236	 237
 238	 239
 240	 241

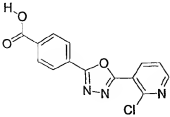
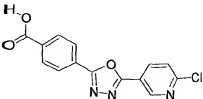
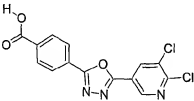
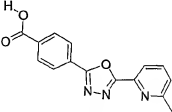
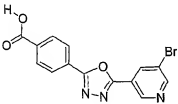
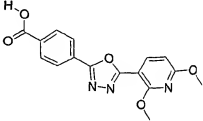
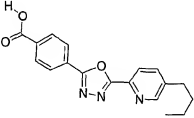
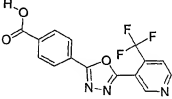
 <p style="text-align: center;">242</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">243</p>
 <p style="text-align: center;">244</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">245</p>
 <p style="text-align: center;">246</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">247</p>
 <p style="text-align: center;">248</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">249</p>

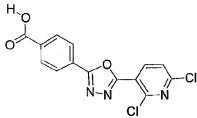
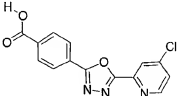
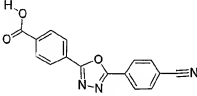
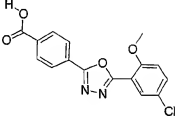
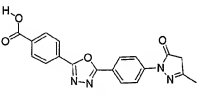
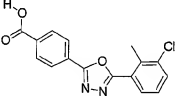
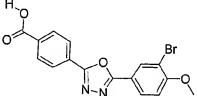
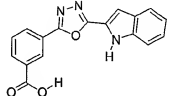
 <p>250</p>	 <p>251</p>
 <p>252</p>	 <p>253</p>
 <p>254</p>	 <p>255</p>
 <p>258</p>	 <p>259</p>

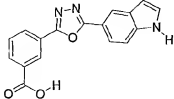
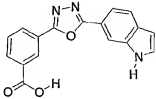
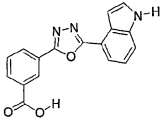
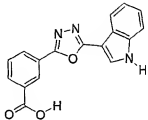
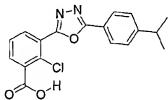
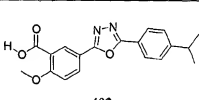
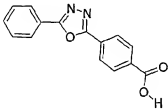
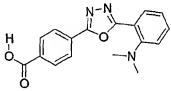
 260	 261
 262	 263
 264	 265
 266	 267
 268	 269

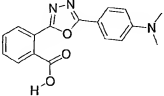
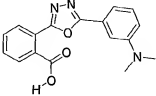
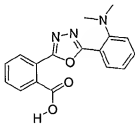
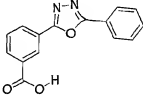
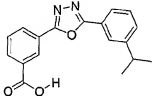
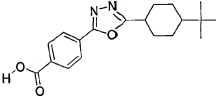
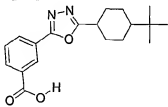
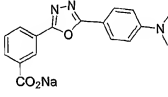
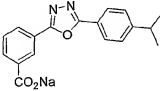
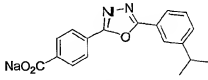
 270	 271
 272	 273
 274	 278
 279	 280
 281	 282

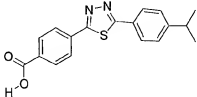
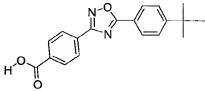
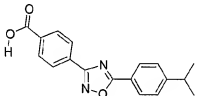
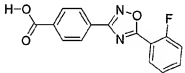
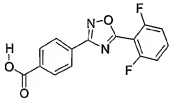
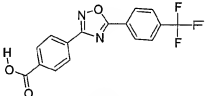
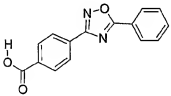
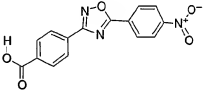
 <p>283</p>	 <p>284</p>
 <p>285</p>	 <p>286</p>
 <p>292</p>	 <p>293</p>
	 <p>294</p>

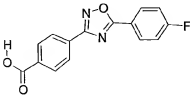
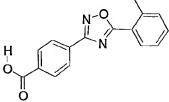
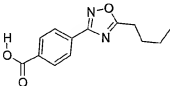
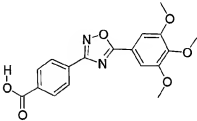
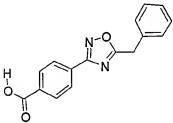
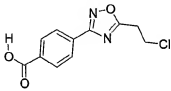
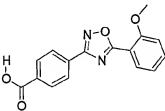
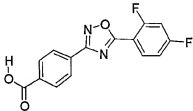
 295	 296
 297	 298
 299	 300
 301	 302

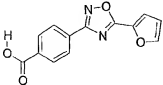
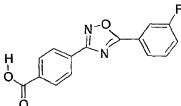
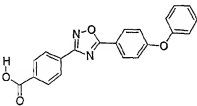
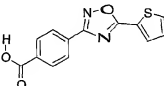
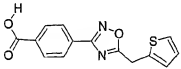
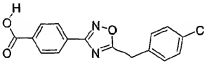
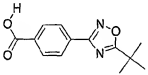
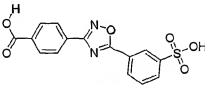
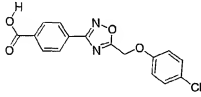
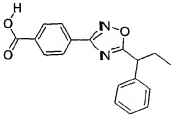
 <p>303</p>	 <p>304</p>
 <p>305</p>	 <p>306</p>
 <p>307</p>	 <p>308</p>
 <p>309</p>	 <p>315</p>

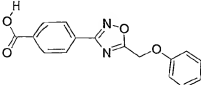
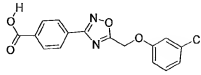
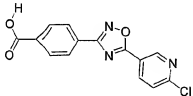
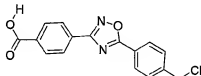
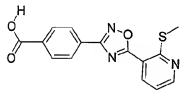
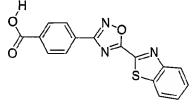
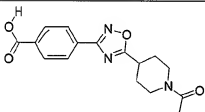
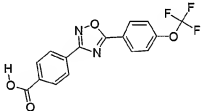
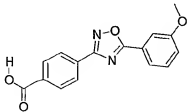
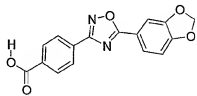
 316	 317
 318	 319
 401	 402
 596	 601

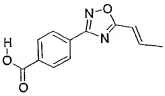
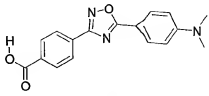
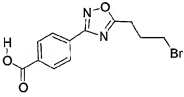
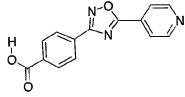
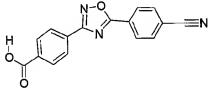
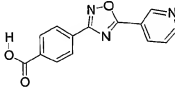
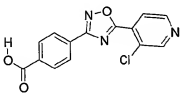
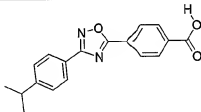
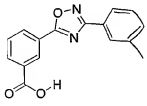
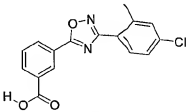
 606	 609
 610	 615
 620	 621
 622	 624
 626	 628

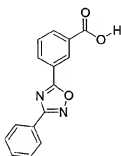
 324	 141
 275	 407
 408	 409
 410	 411

 <p>412</p>	 <p>413</p>
 <p>414</p>	 <p>415</p>
 <p>416</p>	 <p>417</p>
 <p>418</p>	 <p>419</p>

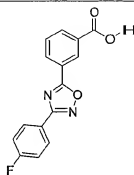
 420	 421
 422	 430
 431	 432
 433	 434
 435	 436

 437	 438
 439	 440
 441	 442
 443	 444
 445	 446

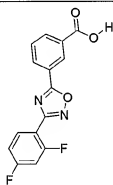
 447	 448
 449	 450
 451	 452
 453	 140
 349	 364



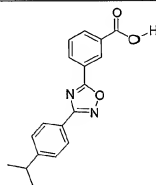
394



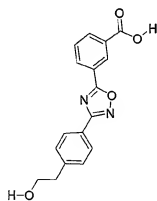
395



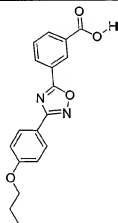
396



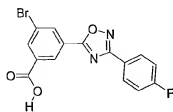
397



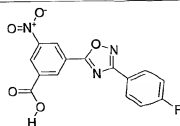
398



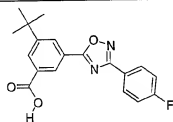
399



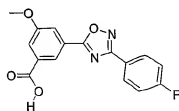
403



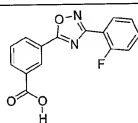
404



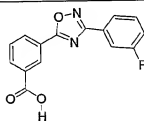
405



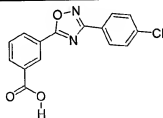
406



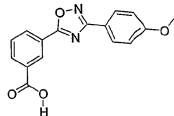
506



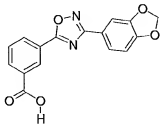
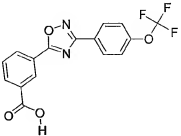
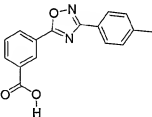
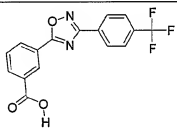
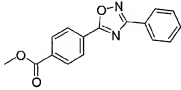
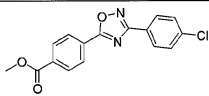
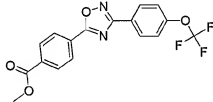
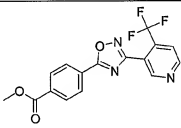
507

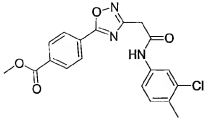
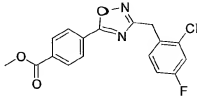
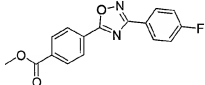
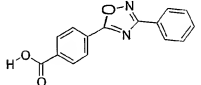
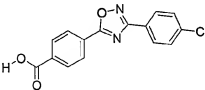
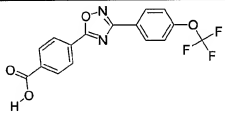
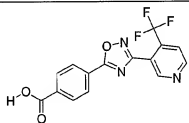
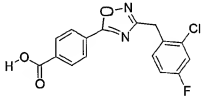


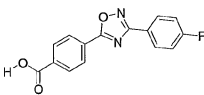
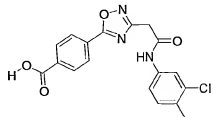
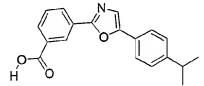
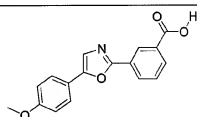
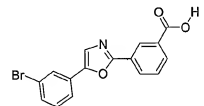
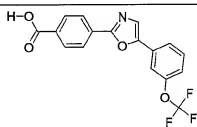
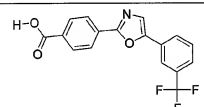
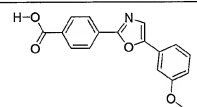
508

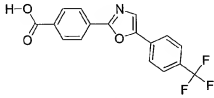
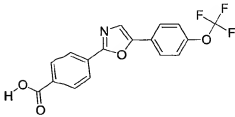
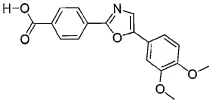
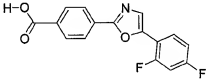
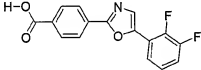
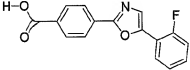
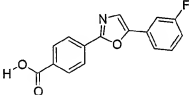
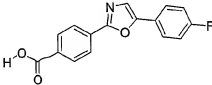
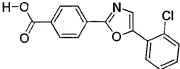
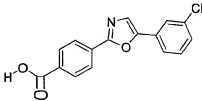


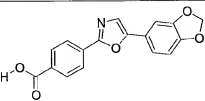
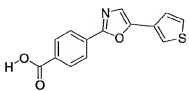
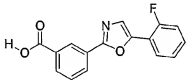
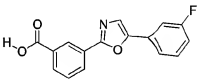
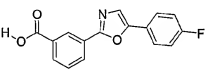
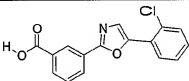
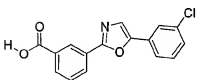
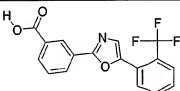
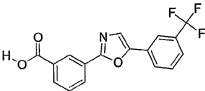
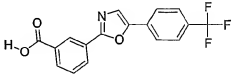
509

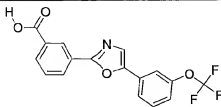
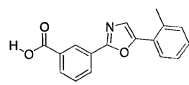
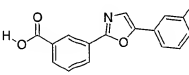
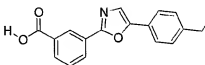
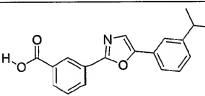
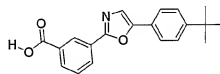
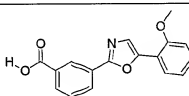
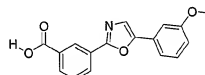
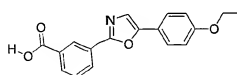
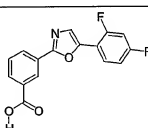
 <p>510</p>	 <p>511</p>
 <p>512</p>	 <p>513</p>
 <p>559</p>	 <p>560</p>
 <p>561</p>	 <p>562</p>

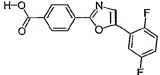
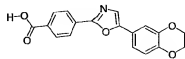
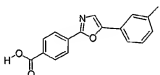
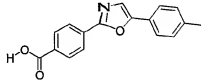
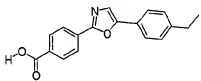
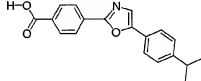
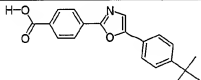
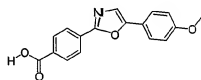
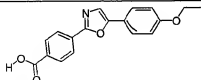
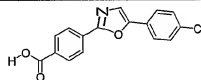
 563	 564
 565	 569
 570	 571
 572	 576

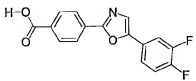
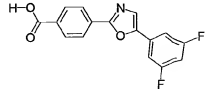
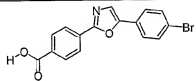
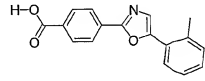
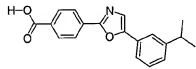
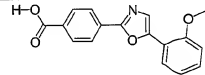
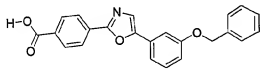
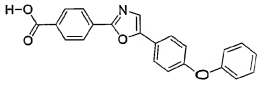
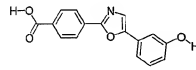
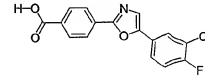
 <p>577</p>	 <p>578</p>
 <p>288</p>	 <p>527</p>
 <p>528</p>	 <p>542</p>
 <p>543</p>	 <p>544</p>

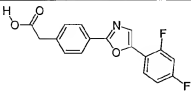
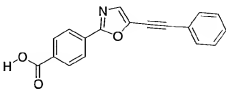
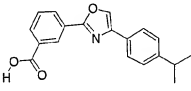
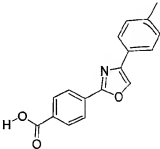
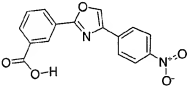
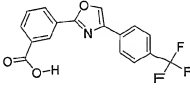
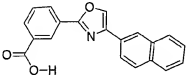
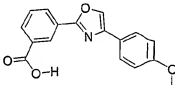
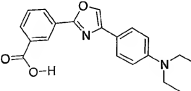
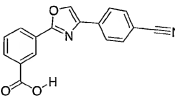
 <p>545</p>	 <p>546</p>
 <p>547</p>	 <p>548</p>
 <p>549</p>	 <p>550</p>
 <p>553</p>	 <p>554</p>
 <p>555</p>	 <p>556</p>

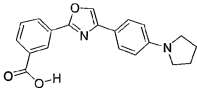
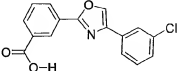
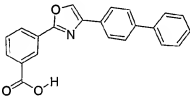
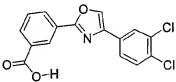
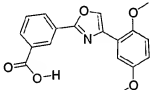
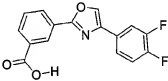
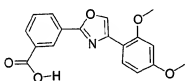
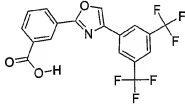
 557	 558
 579	 580
 581	 582
 583	 584
 585	 586

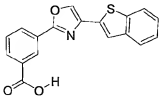
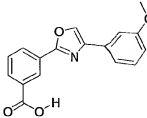
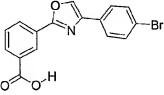
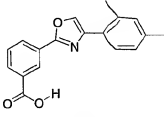
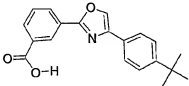
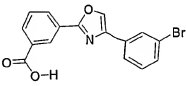
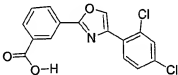
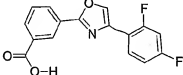
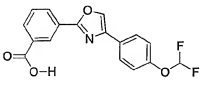
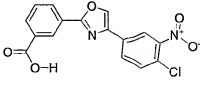
 587	 588
 589	 590
 591	 592
 593	 594
 595	 629

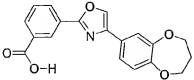
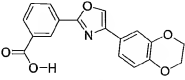
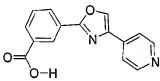
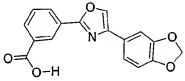
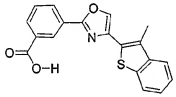
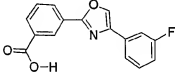
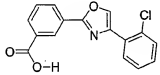
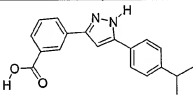
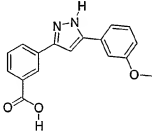
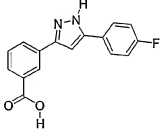
 630	 631
 632	 633
 634	 635
 636	 637
 638	 639

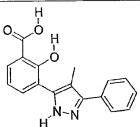
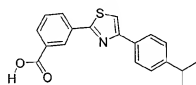
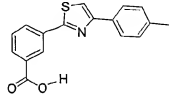
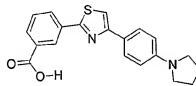
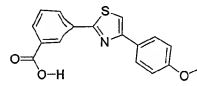
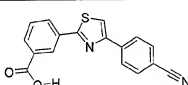
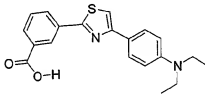
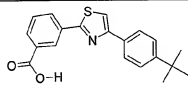
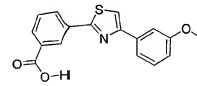
 640	 641
 642	 643
 644	 645
 646	 647
 648	 649

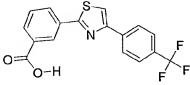
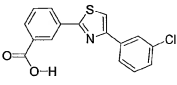
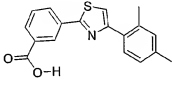
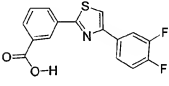
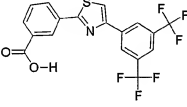
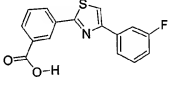
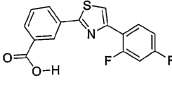
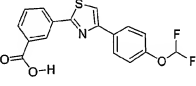
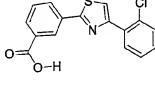
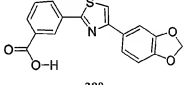
 <p>650</p>	 <p>651</p>
 <p>276</p>	 <p>325</p>
 <p>329</p>	 <p>330</p>
 <p>331</p>	 <p>332</p>
 <p>333</p>	 <p>334</p>

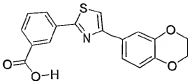
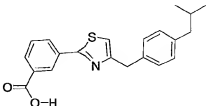
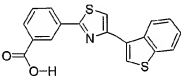
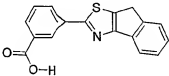
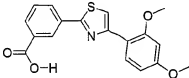
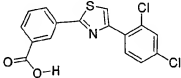
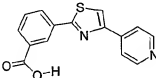
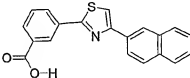
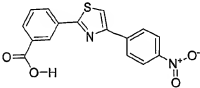
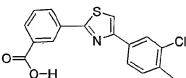
 335	 336
 337	 338
 339	 340
 341	 342

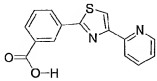
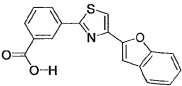
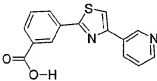
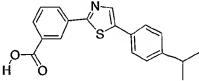
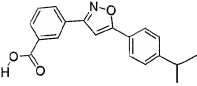
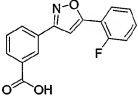
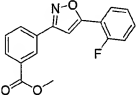
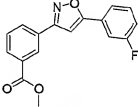
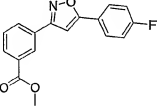
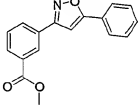
 343	 344
 345	 346
 351	 352
 353	 354
 355	 356

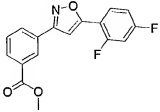
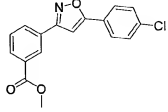
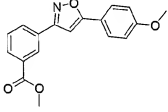
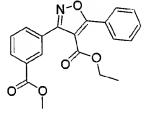
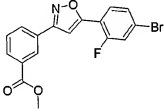
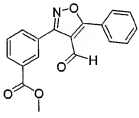
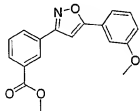
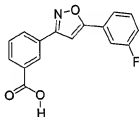
 357	 358
 359	 360
 361	 362
 363	 287
 551	 552

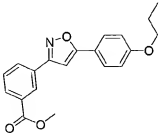
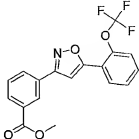
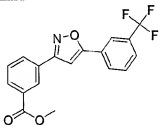
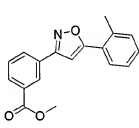
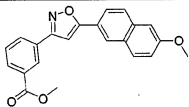
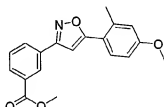
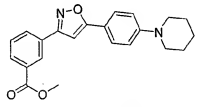
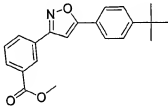
 75	
 289	 350
 365	 366
 367	 368
 369	 370

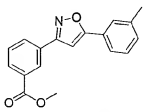
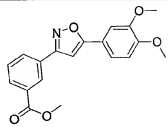
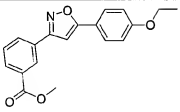
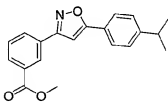
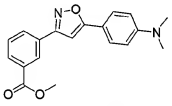
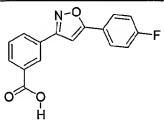
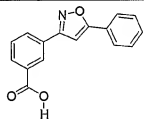
 371	 372
 373	 374
 375	 376
 377	 378
 379	 380

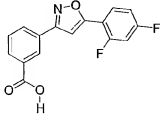
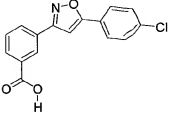
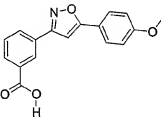
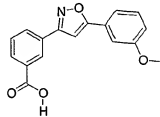
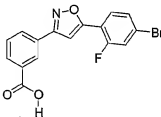
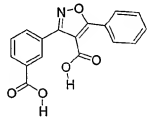
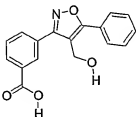
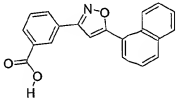
 381	 382
 383	 384
 385	 386
 387	 388
 389	 390

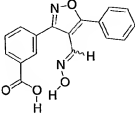
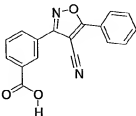
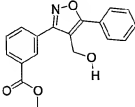
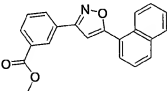
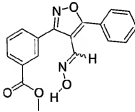
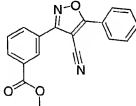
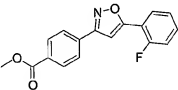
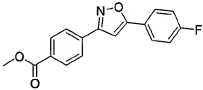
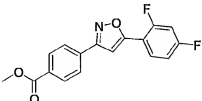
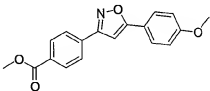
 391	 392
 393	 310
 290	 463
 464	 465
 466	 467

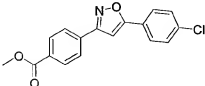
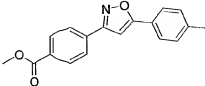
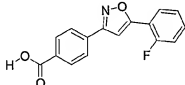
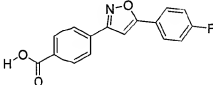
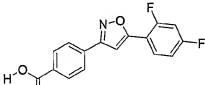
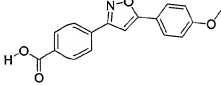
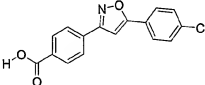
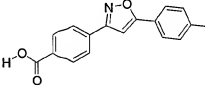
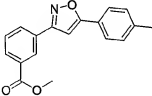
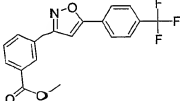
 468	 469
 470	 471
 472	 473
 474	 475

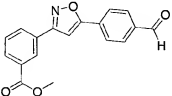
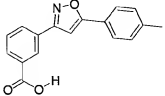
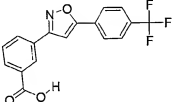
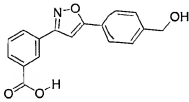
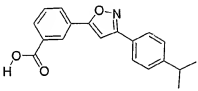
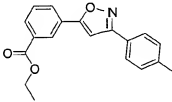
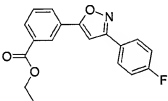
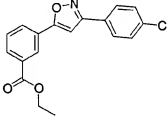
 652	 653
 654	 655
 656	 657
 658	 659

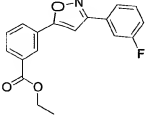
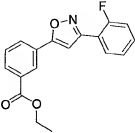
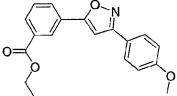
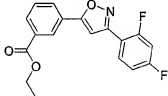
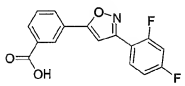
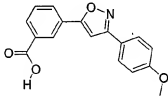
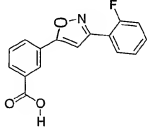
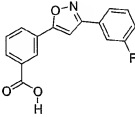
 660	 661
 662	 663
 664	
 476	 477

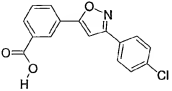
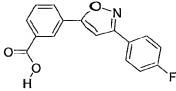
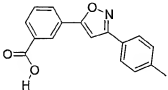
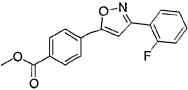
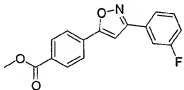
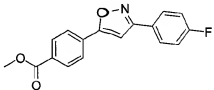
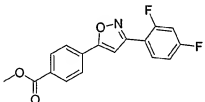
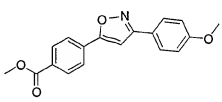
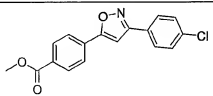
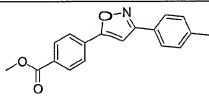
 478	 479
 480	 481
 482	 483
 484	 485

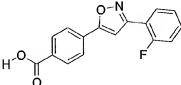
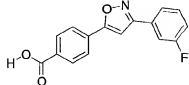
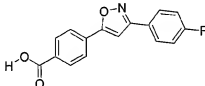
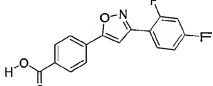
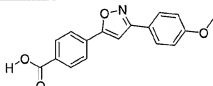
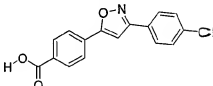
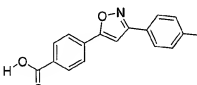
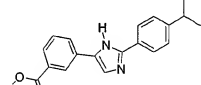
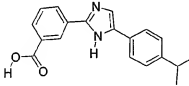
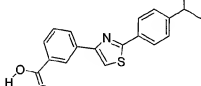
 486	 487
 488	 489
 490	 491
 521	 522
 523	 524

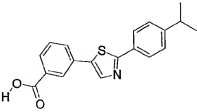
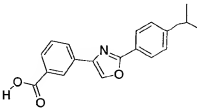
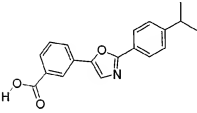
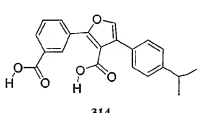
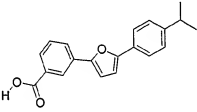
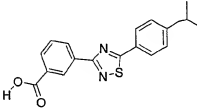
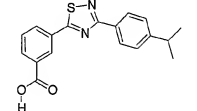
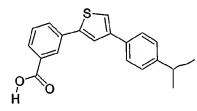
 525	 526
 529	 530
 531	 532
 533	 534
 566	 567

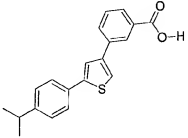
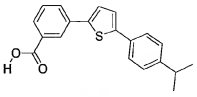
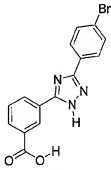
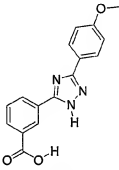
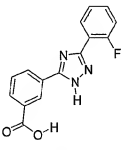
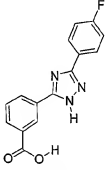
 568	 573
 574	 575
 291	 492
 493	 494

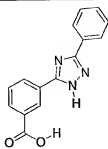
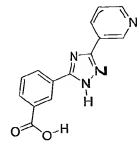
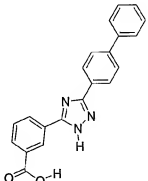
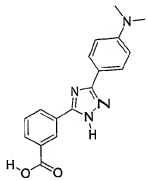
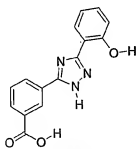
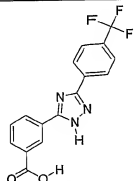
 495	 496
 497	 498
 499	 500
 501	 502

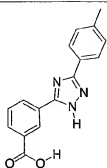
 503	 504
 505	 514
 515	 516
 517	 518
 519	 520

 535	 536
 537	 538
 539	 540
 541	 311
 277	 312

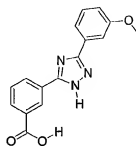
 321	 313
 320	 314
 322	 323
 326	 327

 348	 400
 423	 424
 425	 426

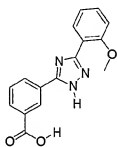
 427	 428
 429	 454
 455	 456



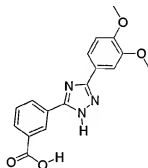
457



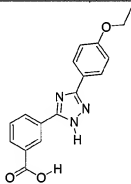
458



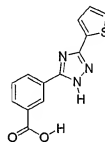
459



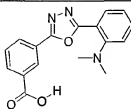
460



461



462

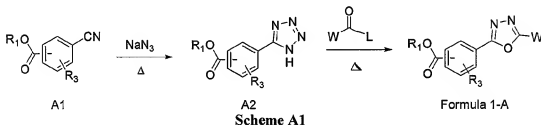


605

The above compounds are listed only to provide examples that may be used in the methods of the invention. Based upon the instant disclosure, the skilled artisan would recognize other compounds intended to be included within the scope of the presently claimed invention that would be useful in the methods recited herein.

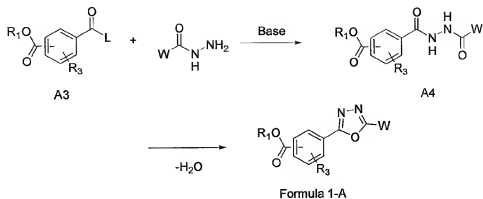
B. Preparation of Compounds of the Invention

Compounds of the invention may be produced in any manner known in the art. By way of example, compounds of the invention may be prepared according to the general methodologies described below. For instance, certain 1,3,4-oxadiazoles of Formula 1-A may be prepared by the methodology depicted in Scheme A1 below:



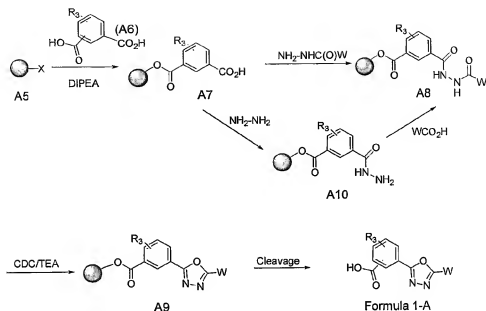
In accordance with Scheme A1, benzonitriles of structure A1 can be converted to tetrazoles of structure A2 by treatment with, *e.g.*, sodium azide. Treatment of the tetrazoles A2 with an activated carboxylic acid, *e.g.*, an acid chloride or an acid activated with a dehydrating agent, *e.g.*, dicyclohexyl carbodiimide in a suitable solvent, affords the 1,3,4-oxadiazole compounds of Formula 1-A. Suitable solvents include, but are not limited to, *e.g.*, toluene or dichloroethane. The reaction can usually be carried out within a temperature range of 60-150 °C.

In another embodiment, certain 1,3,4-oxadiazoles of Formula 1-A may be prepared by the methodology described in Scheme A2 below.

**Scheme A2**

In accordance with **Scheme A2**, activated benzoic acids of structure A3 can be
 5 reacted with substituted hydrazides to give substituted benzoyl hydrazides of structure
 A4. The activating group may be a halide (*e.g.*, an acid chloride or bromide) or derived
 from treatment of the benzoic acid with a dehydrating agent, *e.g.*, dicyclohexyl
 carbodiimide). Optionally, a base, *e.g.*, triethylamine, may be employed. Compounds of
 type A4 can then be dehydrated to form compounds of Formula 1-A. Typical
 10 dehydrating agents include, but are not limited to, *e.g.*, dicyclohexyl carbodiimide, or
 phosphorous oxychloride. The reaction is usually carried out within a range of 20-120
 °C.

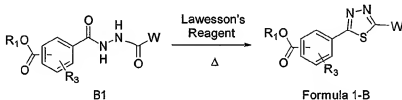
In yet another embodiment, certain 1,3,4-oxadiazoles of Formula 1-A may be
 prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme A3** below:

**Scheme A3**

In accordance with **Scheme A3**, commercially available, acid-labile resin such as trityl resin, 2-chlorotrityl chloride resin, phenylacetamidomethyl (PAM) resin, and p-alkoxybenzyl alcohol resin can be used in this invention. The coupling of carboxylic acid compounds A6 and trityl resin A5 (here X = 2-chlorotrityl chloride) can be performed in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, dimethylformamide or tetrahydrofuran in the presence of a tertiary amine reagent such as diisopropylethylamine or triethylamine. The resin-bound ester A7 can be treated with hydrazides in the presence of hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP) or equivalents such as diisopropylcarbodiimide, benzotriazole-1-yl-oxy-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP), bromotrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBrOP) or 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC) to give acyl hydrazides A8. Alternatively, the hydrazide resin A10 can be conveniently prepared from A7 under usual amide linkage formation reactions using diisopropyl carbodiimide or equivalents such as benzotriazole-1-yl-oxytrisprrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP), bromotrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBrOP), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC) with or without diisopropylethylamine in dimethylformamide. Alternatively, the resin-bound hydrazide

resin A10 can be reacted with a carboxylic acid using diisopropylcarbodiimide or equivalents such as benzotriazole-1-yloxytrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP), bromotrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBrOP) or 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC) to form A8. A ring-closure reaction on resin-bound A8 can be effected by the treatment of 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolidinium chloride in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide with bases such as diisopropylethylamine or triethylamine to afford the 1,3,4-oxadiazole compound A9. The resin-bound oxadiazole compound A9 is cleaved under acidic conditions such as 2N trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane, or 3N acetic acid in dichloromethane, to afford the desired compound of Formula 1-A.

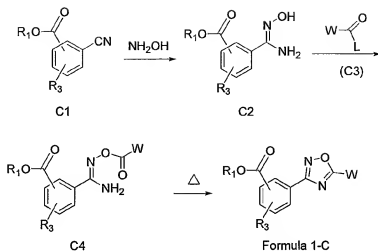
Certain 1,3,4-thiadiazoles of Formula 1-B can be prepared by the methodology described in **Scheme B** below:



Scheme B

In accordance with **Scheme B**, treatment of benzoyl hydrazides B1 with a thionating reagent, *e.g.*, Lawesson's reagent or phosphorous pentasulfide in a suitably nonreactive organic solvent, *e.g.*, toluene or dioxane, at a temperature range from 50-120 °C can furnish 1,3,4-thiadiazole compounds of Formula 1-B.

Certain 1,2,4-oxadiazoles of Formula 1-C can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme C1** below:



Scheme C1

In accordance with **Scheme C1**, the benzonitrile compound C1 can be converted

5 to the hydroxyimidine C2 by treatment with hydroxylamine or hydroxylamine-HCl. The reaction with hydroxylamine-HCl is usually performed in the presence of a base, such as triethylamine, potassium carbonate or diisopropylethylamine. The reaction can be carried out in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, *tert*-butanol, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide, and at temperatures ranging from ambient to the reflux temperature

10 of the chosen solvent. The hydroxyimidine compound C2 is acylated with acyl derivative C3 to give compound C4, wherein the group L represents some leaving group, such as halo, imidazolyl or *p*-nitrophenol, *etc.* The reaction is usually carried out with a base, such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine, in a solvent such as dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide. In an alternative method, the

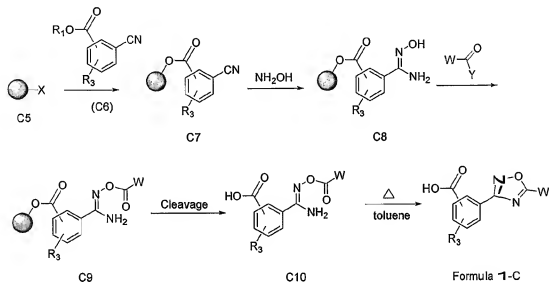
15 acylation is conveniently carried out under usual ester linkage formation reactions, wherein the group L represents hydroxy, using diisopropyl carbodiimide or equivalents such as benzotriazole-1-yl-oxytrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate, bromotrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate or 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride without or with diisopropylethylamine. The ring-

20 closure of the acylated compound C4 can be accomplished with or without a base such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine, in a solvent such as dichloromethane,

tetrahydrofuran, toluene or dimethylformamide, and at temperatures ranging from ambient to the reflux temperature of the chosen solvent.

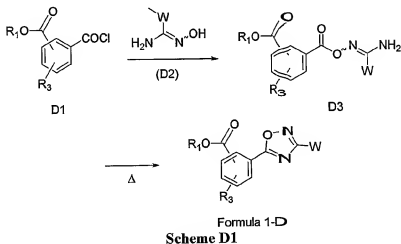
Certain 1,2,4-oxadiazole compounds of Formula 1-C may also be prepared by the method described above using solid phase chemistry as described in **Scheme C2**, below:

5



In accordance with **Scheme C2**, commercially available, acid-labile resin **C5** such as trityl resin, 2-chlorotrityl chloride resin, phenylacetamidomethyl (PAM) resin, and p-alkoxybenzyl alcohol resin can be used in this example. The coupling of benzoic acid compounds **C6** and trityl resin (here X = 2-chlorotrityl chloride) can be performed in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, dimethylformamide or toluene in the presence of a tertiary amine reagent such as diisopropylethylamine or triethylamine. The resin-bound cyanobenzonitrile **C7** can be treated with hydroxylamine in an inert solvent such as ethanol, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures with or without diisopropylethylamine to afford the hydroxyamidine compound **C8**. The resin-bound hydroxyamidine compound **C8** can be acylated with a reagent (WCOY), wherein the group Y represents some leaving group, such as halo, imidazolyl, *p*-nitrophenol, *etc.* The reaction is typically carried out in the presence of a base, such as diisopropylethylamine

- or triethylamine, in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide or mixtures. Alternatively, the acylation is conveniently carried out with a reagent (WCOY), wherein the group Y represents hydroxy, using diisopropylcarbodiimide or equivalents such as benzotriazole-1-yloxytrispyrrolidino-
 5 phosphonium hexafluorophosphate, bromotrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate or 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride without or with diisopropylethylamine in dimethylformamide. The resin-bound acylated compound C9 is cleaved under acidic conditions such as 2N trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane, or 3N acetic acid in dichloromethane, to afford the desired intermediate
 10 compound C10. A ring-closure reaction on free acid compound C10 can be effected by heating in an inert solvent such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures with or without a base reagent such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine or tetrabutylammonium fluoride to afford the 1,2,4-oxdiazole compounds of Formula 1-C.
- 15 Certain 1,2,4-oxadiazoles of Formula 1-D can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme D1** below:

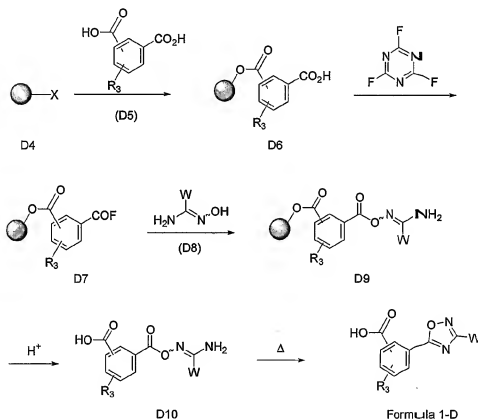


20

In accordance with **Scheme D1**, acyl chlorides of structure D1 can be treated with a hydroxyamidine reagent D2 in the presence of a base, such as N-methylmorpholine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, or triethylamine, in an inert solvent such as

dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide or mixtures. Hydroxyamidine compounds D2 can be conveniently prepared from treatment of nitriles with hydroxylamine in an inert solvent such as, *e.g.*, ethanol, dioxane, or tetrahydrofuran. Ring-closure of the compound D3 can be effected by heating in an inert solvent such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures with or without a base reagent such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine or tetrabutylammonium fluoride to afford the 1,2,4-oxadiazole compounds of Formula 1-D.

Certain 1,2,4-oxadiazole compounds of Formula 1-D may also be prepared by the method described above using solid phase chemistry as described in Scheme D2, below:

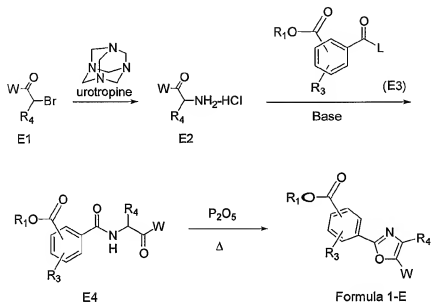


Scheme D2

In accordance with Scheme D2, commercially available, acid-labile resin D4, such as trityl resin, 2-chlorotrityl chloride resin, phenylacetamidomethyl (PAM) resin, or p-alkoxybenzyl alcohol resin, is used in this example. The coupling of benzoic acid

- compound D5 and trityl resin (here X = 2-chlorotrityl chloride) can be performed in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, dimethylformamide, or toluene in the presence of a tertiary amine reagent such as diisopropylethylamine or triethylamine to give acylated resin D6. In an alternative method, the acylated resin D6 is conveniently
- 5 prepared by standard ester linkage formation conditions using diisopropylcarbodiimide (for phenylacetamidomethyl resin and p-alkoxybenzyl alcohol resin) or equivalents such as benzotriazole-1-yloxytrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP), bromotrispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBrOP) or 1-ethyl-3-(3-
- 10 dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC) without or with diisopropylethylamine in dimethylformamide. The resin-bound carboxybenzoic ester D6 can be treated with cyanuric fluoride and a tertiary amine base, such as N-methyl morpholine, triethylamine, or N,N-diisopropylethylamine, in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, or dimethylformamide to afford the acyl fluoride compound D7.
- 15 The combinatorial chemistry method may use multi-reaction vessels, where a different combination of reagents used in each vessel to provide library compounds of interest. The resin-bound acyl fluoride compound D7 is treated with a reagents of structure D8 in the presence of a base, such as N-methylmorpholine, N,N-
- 20 diisopropylethylamine, or triethylamine, in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran or dimethylformamide or mixtures to give compounds D9. Hydroxyamidines D8 can be conveniently prepared from treatment of nitriles with hydroxylamine in an inert solvent such as ethanol, dioxane, or tetrahydrofuran. The resin-bound acylated compound D9 can be cleaved under acidic conditions such as 2N trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane or 3N acetic acid in dichloromethane, to afford
- 25 the desired compound D10. Ring-closure of free acid compound D10 can be effected by heating in an inert solvent such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures with or without a base reagent such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine or tetrabutylammonium fluoride to afford the 1,2,4-oxdiazole compounds of Formula 1-D.

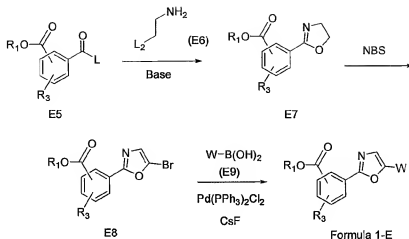
Certain oxazoles of Formula 1-E can be prepared by the methodology described in **Scheme E1** below:



Scheme E1

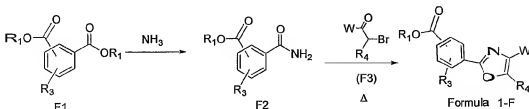
In accordance with **Scheme E1**, α -Bromoketones of structure E1 can be converted to α -aminoketones of structure E2 with such reagents as *e.g.*, urotropine. Reaction of the α -aminoketones E2 with activated acids of type E3 in the presence of base can give compounds of structure E4. The activated acid E3 can be either an acid chloride or an acyl imidazolidine. Dehydration of the intermediate E4 with reagents such as phosphorous pentoxide or phosphorous oxychloride within a temperature range from ambient to 120 °C gives the oxazoles of Formula 1-E.

Certain oxazoles of Formula 1-E can also be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme E2** below:



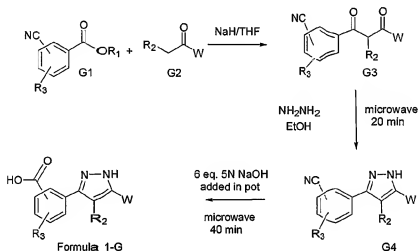
In accordance with **Scheme E2**, carboxylic acids E5 in which one carboxyl group is activated as the acid chloride or similar activating group can react with ethylamines of the type E6 (in which L₂ is a leaving group) in the presence of a base, such as triethylamine, to give the dihydrooxazole E7. Reaction of E7 with *N*-bromosuccinimide in refluxing carbon tetrachloride with a catalytic amount of a radical initiator such as azobisisobutyronitrile gives the bromooxazole E8. The bromooxazole E8 can react with arylboronic acids E9 in the presence of a Pd catalyst such as, but not limited to, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) or dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) and a base such as cesium fluoride or potassium carbonate and a solvent such as toluene, dimethylformamide or dimethoxyethane to give the oxazole compounds Formula 1-E.

Certain oxazoles of Formula 1-F can be prepared by the methodology described in **Scheme F** below:



In accordance with **Scheme F**, amide formation of esters of structure F1 and ammonium hydroxide can be performed in a suitable solvent such as water, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or a mixture with heating to give compounds of structure F2. Heating compounds of structure F2 with α -bromoketones in inert solvents such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures, at temperatures of 60-150 °C can afford the desired oxazole compounds of Formula 1-F.

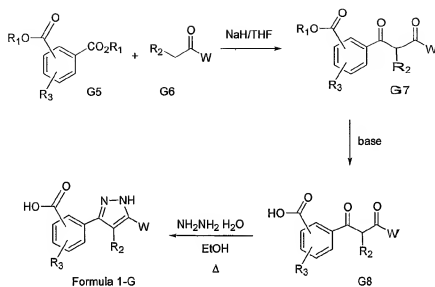
Certain pyrazoles of Formula 1-G can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme G1** shown below or by those skilled in the art.



Scheme G1

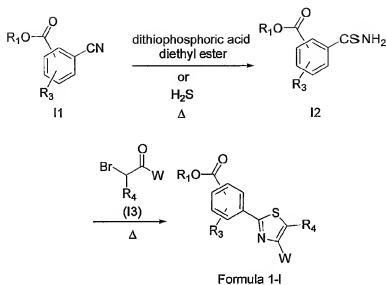
In accordance with **Scheme G1**, substituted diketones G3 can be prepared by the treatment of substituted acetophenones G2 with sodium hydride in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran and subsequent reaction with cyanobenzoic esters of type G1. In a 1-pot microwave sequence, the 1,3-diketones of structure G3 can be reacted with 1.1 equivalents of anhydrous hydrazine in a protic solvent such as ethanol at a power of 300W and a temperature not exceeding 100 °C to afford pyrazole benzonitriles of type G4 which is then subsequently reacted with six equivalents of aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide under identical microwave conditions to afford pyrazole acids of Formula 1-G.

Certain pyrazoles of Formula 1-G can also be prepared by the methodology described in **Scheme G2** below:

**Scheme G2**

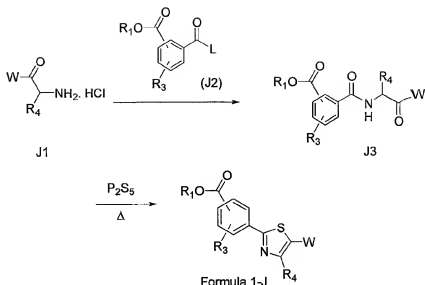
In accordance with **Scheme G2**, reaction of esters of type G5 with substituted acetophenones of type G6 in the presence of a base, *e.g.*, sodium hydride, in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, can give 1,3-diketones of structure G7. Hydrolysis of the ester affords carboxylic acids of structure G8. The acid can then be reacted with hydrazine in a protic solvent such as ethanol at reflux to afford the pyrazoles of Formula 1-G.

Certain thiazoles of Formula 1-I can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme I** shown below.

**Scheme I**

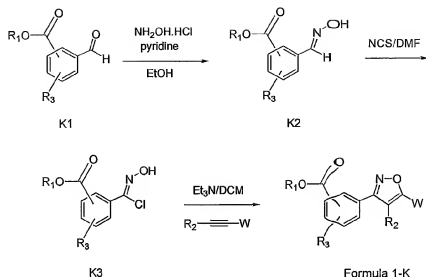
In accordance with **Scheme I**, benzonitriles of structure 11 can be converted to thioamide compounds of structure 12 by treatment with dithiophosphoric acid diethyl ester in inert solvents such as water, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures at reflux temperature. Alternatively, hydrogen sulfide gas can be used for the conversion of the nitrile to the thioamide. Reaction of the thioamides 12 with α -bromoketones 13 with heating in inert solvents such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures, afford the desired thiazole compounds of Formula 1-I.

Certain thiazoles of Formula 1-J can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme J** below:

**Scheme J**

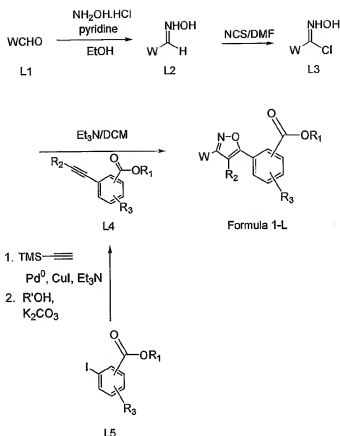
In accordance with **Scheme J**, α -Aminoketones of structure J1 can be reacted with activated carboxylic acid derivatives of type J2, *e.g.*, acid chlorides or acyl imidazolides, in a suitable non-reactive organic solvent, optionally in the presence of a base, *e.g.*, triethylamine, to give compounds of structure J3. Heating compounds of type J3 with phosphorous pentasulfide in the presence of a solvent, *e.g.*, pyridine, can give the thiazoles of Formula 1-J.

Certain isoxazoles of Formula 1-K can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme K** below:

**Scheme K**

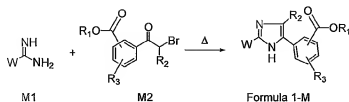
In accordance with Scheme K, oximes of structure K2 can be derived from commercial benzaldehydes of structure K1 using hydroxylamine hydrochloride and a base such as pyridine in a protic solvent, such as ethanol. Reaction of oxime K2 with *N*-chlorosuccinimide in dimethylformamide in the presence of gaseous hydrochloric acid catalyst can afford α-chlorooximes of structure K3. Treatment of K3 in a suitable organic solvent such as dichloromethane with a base such as triethylamine at 0 °C to room temperature and a substituted acetylene, available commercially or prepared by those skilled in the art, can afford an isoxazole ester of Formula 1-K.

Certain isoxazoles of Formula 1-L can be prepared by the methodology depicted in Scheme L.

**Scheme L**

In accordance with **Scheme L**, oximes of structure **L2** can be derived from commercial benzaldehydes of structure **L1** using hydroxylamine hydrochloride and a base such as pyridine in a protic solvent, preferably ethanol. Reaction of oxime **L2** with *N*-chlorosuccinimide in dimethylformamide in the presence of gaseous hydrochloric acid catalyst can afford α -chlorooxime of structure **L3**. Treatment of **L3** in a suitable organic solvent such as dichloromethane with a base such as triethylamine at 0 °C or room temperature and a substituted acetylene **L4**, prepared by those skilled in the art using a two step sequence from the corresponding iodides **L5** can afford isoxazoles of Formula 1-L. Alternatively, other halides of formula **L5**, such as bromides and chlorides in place of the iodide can also be used to effect the two step transformation to acetylene **L4** by those skilled in the art.

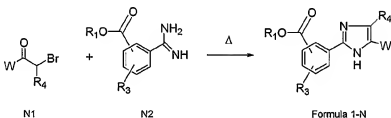
Certain imidazoles of Formula 1-M can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme M** shown below:



Scheme M

In accordance with **Scheme M**, heating amidines of structure M1 with α -bromoketones of structure M2 in the presence of a non-reactive solvent affords the imidazoles of Formula 1-M. The amidines may be obtained commercially or prepared by methods known by those skilled in the art for example by treatment of the appropriate nitrile precursors with, *e.g.*, sodium amide or sodium hexamethyldisilazide. The reaction between M1 and M2 can be carried out at a temperature range from ambient to 150 °C.

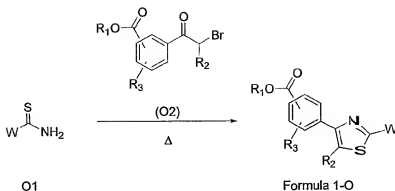
Certain imidazoles of Formula 1-N can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme N**.



Scheme N

In accordance with Scheme N, heating α -bromoketones of structure N1 with amidines of structure N2 in the presence of a non-reactive solvent affords the imidazoles of Formula 1-N. The amidines may be prepared by methods known by those skilled in the art, for example by treatment of the appropriate nitrile precursors with, *e.g.*, lithium or sodium hexamethyldisilazide. The reaction between N1 and N2 can be carried out at a temperature range from ambient to 150 °C.

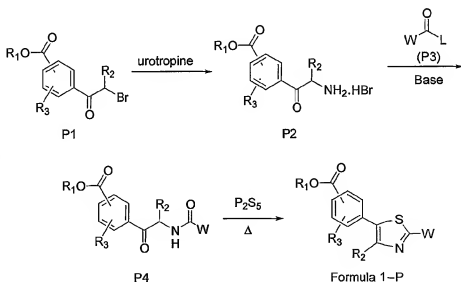
Certain thiazoles of Formula 1-O can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme O** shown below:



Scheme O

In accordance with Scheme O, reaction of the thioamides O1 with α -bromoketones O2 with heating in inert solvents such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures, afford the desired thiazole compounds of Formula 1-O. The thioamides may be purchased commercially, prepared from oxides with reagents such as Lawesson's reagent or phosphorous pentasulfide or prepared from nitriles with such reagents as hydrogen sulfide or dithiophosphoric acid diethyl ester.

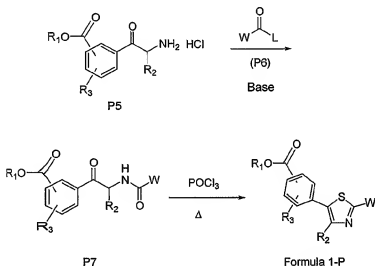
Certain thiazoles of Formula 1-P can be prepared by the methodology depicted in Scheme P1 shown below:



Scheme P1

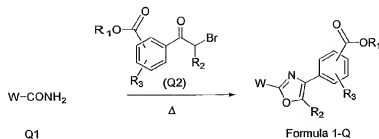
In accordance with **Scheme P1**, α -Bromoketones of structure P1 can be converted to α -aminoketones of structure P2 with, *e.g.*, urotropine. Reaction of the α -aminoketones P2 with carboxylic acid derivatives of type P3 in the presence of base gives compounds of structure P4. Thio-dehydration and concomitant cyclization of the intermediate P4 with reagents such as phosphorous pentasulfide within a temperature range from ambient to 120 °C gives the thiazoles of Formula 1-P.

Certain thiazoles of Formula 1-P can also be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme P2** shown below:



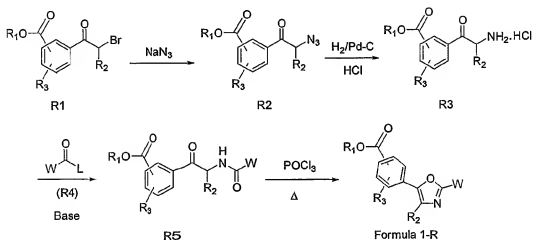
In accordance with **Scheme P2**, α -Aminoketones P5 (prepared as described in Scheme R) can be reacted with activated carboxylic acid derivatives (P6) *e.g.*, acid chlorides or acyl imidazoles, in a suitable solvent, optionally in the presence of a base, *e.g.*, triethylamine, to give compounds of structure P7. Thio-dehydration of P7 with reagents such as phosphorous pentasulfide or Lawesson's reagent within a temperature range from ambient to 120 °C gives thiazole compounds Formula 1-P.

Certain oxazoles of Formula 1-Q can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme Q** below:

**Scheme Q**

- In accordance with Scheme Q, commercially available carboxamides of structure Q1 or carboxamides prepared from commercially available acid chlorides or carboxylic acids can be reacted with α -bromoketones of structure Q2 to give oxazole compounds of Formula 1-Q. The reaction can be carried out in inert solvents such as toluene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or dimethylformamide or mixtures, at temperatures of 60-150 °C.

- Certain oxazoles of the Formula 1-R can be prepared by the methodology described in Scheme R below:

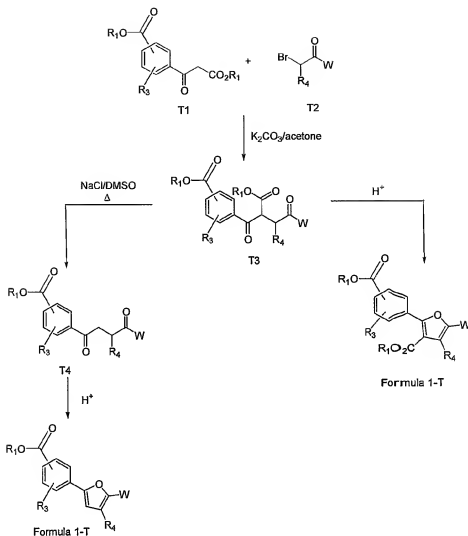
**Scheme R**

15

In accordance with Scheme R, α -Bromoketones of structure R1 can be converted to α -aminoketones R3 by initial displacement with sodium azide to give the α -

azidoketones R2. Conversion to the α -aminoketones R3 can be carried out by reduction of the α -azidoketones via catalytic hydrogenation in the presence of acid, such as hydrochloric acid. The reduction can be carried out from 1-4 atmospheres of pressure in the presence of either protic or non-protic solvents. The active catalyst can be *e.g.*,
5 platinum or palladium metal on charcoal. The α -aminoketones R3 can then be reacted with activated carboxylic acid derivatives (R4) *e.g.*, acid chlorides or acyl imidazoles, in a suitable solvent, optionally in the presence of a base, *e.g.*, triethylamine, to give compounds of structure R5. Dehydration of the intermediate R5 with reagents such as phosphorous pentoxide or phosphorous oxychloride within a temperature range from
10 ambient to 120 °C gives the oxazoles of Formula 1-R.

Certain furans of Formula 1-T can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme T**.

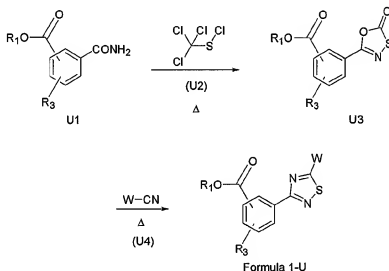
**Scheme T**

In accordance with **Scheme T**, reaction between ketoesters of structure T1 and α -bromoketones of structure T2 afford intermediate compounds of structure T3. Ketoesters

- 5 T1 can be obtained by a number of methods known by those skilled in the art. Heating intermediate compounds T3 under conditions that facilitate dehydration can give the furan compounds of Formula 1-T, wherein R_2 is an ester group. The reaction can be carried out in the presence of an acid, *e.g.*, HCl or *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, or heated in the presence of a reagent such as phosphorous oxychloride or phosphorous pentoxide to
- 10 induce dehydration and cyclization.

Decarboxylation of the intermediate T3 gives compounds of type T4. Conditions for the decarboxylation reaction can include heating with a nucleophilic reagent in a nonreactive solvent, *e.g.*, sodium chloride in H₂O-DMSO or LiI in pyridine or selective hydrolysis, trifluoroacetic acid if the ester to be decarboxylated is *t*-butyl or catalytic reduction if the ester to be decarboxylated is a benzyl ester. Heating the resultant intermediate compounds T4 under conditions that facilitate dehydration can give the furan compounds of Formula 1-T. The reaction can be carried out in the presence of an acid, such as HCl or *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, or heated in the presence of a reagent such as phosphorous oxychloride or phosphorous pentoxide to induce dehydration and cyclization.

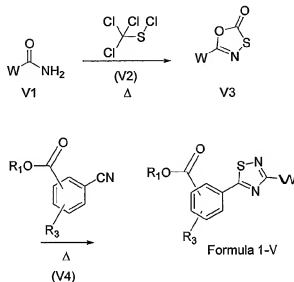
Certain 1,2,4-thiadiazoles of Formula 1-U can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme U**.



Scheme U

In accordance with **Scheme U**, heating amide compounds of structure U1 with a thionating agent, *e.g.*, trichloromethyl sulfenyl chloride (U2) can give the oxathiazole intermediate compounds U3. The reaction is typically carried out in a non-reactive solvent, *e.g.*, toluene or xylenes and heated at 80-150 °C. Reaction of the oxathiazole compounds thus formed with nitriles of structure U4 at high temperature can give the 1,2,4-thiadiazoles compounds of Formula 1-U.

Certain 1,2,4-thiadiazoles of Formula 1-V can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme V**.



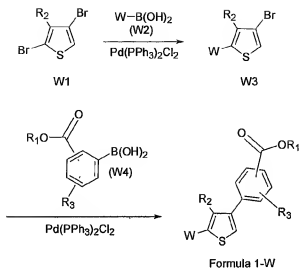
Scheme V

5

In accordance with **Scheme V**, heating primary amide compounds of structure V1 with a thionating agent, such as trichloromethyl sulfonyl chloride (V2), can give intermediate oxathiazole compounds V3. This reaction is typically carried out in a non-reactive solvent, such as toluene or xylenes, and heated at 80-150 °C. Reaction of the oxathiazole compounds thus formed with nitriles of structure V4 at high temperature can give the 1,2,4-thiadiazoles compounds of Formula 1-V.

10

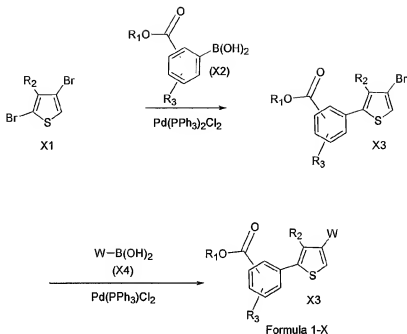
Certain thiophenes of Formula 1-W can be prepared by the methodology depicted in **Scheme W**.



Scheme W

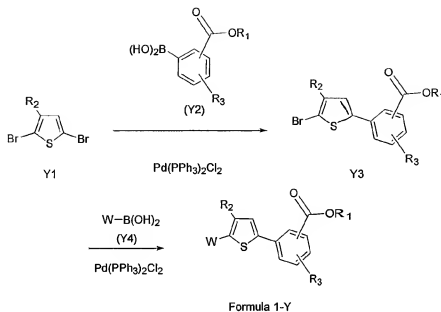
- 2,4-dibromo or diiodothiophenes W1 can be reacted with boronic acid compounds W2 with an appropriate catalyst, such as tetrakis (triphenylphosphine) palladium (0), bis (triphenylphosphine) palladium (II) dichloride or palladium acetate with added phosphine ligand, to give compounds of structure W3. These reactions are carried out in a suitable solvent, such as DMF, toluene, dimethoxyethane or dioxane at a temperature range of ambient to 150 °C in the presence of added base. The coupling reaction typically takes place at the more reactive halogen, typically at the 2-position of the thiophene. A second coupling reaction is then carried out with boronic acid W4, which reacts with the remaining bromide or iodide under similar conditions to give compounds of Formula 1-W.

- Certain thiophenes of Formula 1-X may be prepared by similar methodology as described above. This is depicted in Scheme X.

**Scheme X**

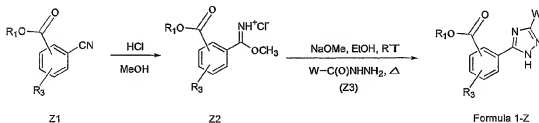
In accordance, with **Scheme X**, 2,4-dibromo or diiodothiophenes X1 can be
 5 reacted with boronic acid compounds X2 with an appropriate catalyst, *e.g.*, tetrakis
 (triphenylphosphine) palladium (0), bis (triphenylphosphine) palladium (II) dichloride or
 palladium acetate with added phosphine ligand to give compounds of structure X3. The
 reactions are carried out in a suitable solvent, such as DMF, toluene, dimethoxyethane or
 dioxane at a temperature range of ambient to 150 °C in the presence of added base. The
 10 coupling reaction typically takes place at the more reactive halogen, typically at the 2-
 position of the thiophene. A second coupling reaction is then carried out with boronic
 acid X4 which reacts with the remaining bromide or iodide under similar conditions to
 give compounds of Formula 1-X.

Certain thiophenes of Formula 1-Y can be prepared by the methodology depicted
 15 in **Scheme Y**.

**Scheme Y**

In accordance with **Scheme Y**, 2,4-dibromo or diiodothiophenes Y1 can be
 5 reacted with boronic acid compounds Y2 with an appropriate catalyst, such as tetrakis
 (triphenylphosphine) palladium (0), bis (triphenylphosphine) palladium (II) dichloride or
 palladium acetate with added phosphine ligand, to give compounds of structure Y3 as
 described in the previous examples. A second coupling reaction is then carried out with
 boronic acid Y4, which reacts with the remaining bromide or iodide under similar
 10 conditions to give compounds of Formula 1-Y.

Certain 1,2,4-triazoles of Formula 1-Z can be prepared by the methodology
 depicted in **Scheme Z**.

**Scheme Z**

15

In accordance with Scheme Z, cyanobenzoic acids of structure Z1 can be converted to methoxyimides Z2 by treatment of Z1 with HCl in methanol in the cold, such as 0 °C. Reaction of Z2 with substituted hydrazides (Z3) in the presence of a base and a suitable nonreactive solvent gives an intermediate, which is then heated in the presence of an appropriate solvent (e.g., dioxane) or a mixture of solvents at a temperature range of 60-150 °C to give the desired cyclized compounds of Formula 1-Z.

In certain preferred embodiments, compounds of the invention may be resolved to enantiomerically pure compositions or synthesized as enantiomerically pure compositions using any method known in art. By way of example, compounds of the invention may be resolved by direct crystallization of enantiomer mixtures, by diastereomer salt formation of enantiomers, by the formation and separation of diastereomers or by enzymatic resolution of a racemic mixture.

These and other reaction methodologies may be useful in preparing the compounds of the invention, as recognized by one of skill in the art. Various modifications to the above schemes and procedures will be apparent to one of skill in the art, and the invention is not limited specifically by the method of preparing the compounds of the invention.

C. Methods of the Invention

In another aspect of the invention, methods are provided for the suppression of premature translation termination, which may be associated with a nonsense mutation, and for the prevention or treatment of diseases. In a preferred embodiment, such diseases are associated with mutations of mRNA, especially nonsense mutations. Exemplary diseases include, but are not limited to, cancer, lysosomal storage disorders, the muscular dystrophies, cystic fibrosis, hemophilia, epidermolysis bullosa and classical late infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis. In this embodiment, methods for treating cancer, lysosomal storage disorders, a muscular dystrophy, cystic fibrosis, hemophilia, or classical late infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis are provided comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound of the invention to a subject in need thereof.

In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to methods for increasing the expression of one or more specific, functional proteins. Any compound of the invention can be used to specifically increase expression of functional protein. In another embodiment, a specific increase in expression of functional protein occurs when
5 premature translation termination is suppressed by administering a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound of the invention to a subject in need thereof. In a preferred embodiment premature translation termination is associated with a nonsense mutation in mRNA. In another embodiment, a specific increase in expression of functional protein occurs when mRNA decay is reduced in a patient. In a preferred
10 embodiment, the abnormality in a patient is caused by mutation-mediated mRNA decay. In a particularly preferred embodiment, mutation-mediated mRNA decay is the result of a nonsense mutation. The methods of the present invention are not limited by any particular theory.

The invention encompasses methods of treating and preventing diseases or
15 disorders ameliorated by the suppression of premature translation termination, nonsense-mediated mRNA decay, or premature translation termination and nonsense-mediated mRNA decay in a patient which comprise administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention.

In one embodiment, the present invention encompasses the treatment or
20 prevention of any disease that is associated with a gene exhibiting premature translation termination, nonsense-mediated mRNA decay, or premature translation termination and nonsense-mediated mRNA decay. In one embodiment, the disease is due, in part, to the lack of or reduced expression of the gene resulting from a premature stop codon. Specific
25 examples of genes which may exhibit premature translation termination and/or nonsense-mediated mRNA decay and diseases associated with premature translation termination and/or nonsense-mediated mRNA decay are found in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/390,747, titled: Methods For Identifying Small Molecules That Modulate Premature Translation Termination And Nonsense Mediated mRNA Decay, filed June

21, 2002, and International Application PCT/US03/19760, filed June 23, 2003, both of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

Diseases ameliorated by the suppression of premature translation termination, nonsense-mediated mRNA decay, or premature translation termination and nonsense-mediated mRNA decay include, but are not limited to: genetic diseases, somatic diseases, cancers, autoimmune diseases, blood diseases, collagen diseases, diabetes, neurodegenerative diseases, proliferative diseases, cardiovascular diseases, pulmonary diseases, inflammatory diseases or central nervous system diseases.

In one embodiment, diseases to be treated or prevented by administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of the invention include, but are not limited to, amyloidosis, hemophilia, Alzheimer's disease, Tay Sachs disease, Niemann Pick disease, atherosclerosis, gigantism, dwarfism, hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism, aging, obesity, Parkinson's disease, cystic fibrosis, muscular dystrophy, heart disease, kidney stones, ataxia-telangiectasia, familial hypercholesterolemia, retinitis pigmentosa, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, epidermolysis bullosa and Marfan syndrome. In one embodiment, the diseases are associated with a nonsense mutation.

In one embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing an autoimmune disease. In one embodiment, the autoimmune disease is associated with a nonsense mutation. In a preferred embodiment, the autoimmune disease is rheumatoid arthritis or graft versus host disease.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing a blood disease. In one embodiment, the blood disease is associated with a nonsense mutation. In a preferred embodiment, the blood disease is hemophilia, Von Willebrand disease, β -thalassemia

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing a collagen disease. In one embodiment, the collagen disease is associated with a nonsense mutation. In a preferred embodiment, the collagen disease is osteogenesis imperfecta or cirrhosis.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing diabetes. In one embodiment, the diabetes is associated with a nonsense mutation.

5 In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing an inflammatory disease. In one embodiment, the inflammatory disease is associated with a nonsense mutation. In a preferred embodiment, the inflammatory disease is arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis or osteoarthritis.

10 In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing a central nervous system disease. In one embodiment, the central nervous system disease is associated with a nonsense mutation. In one embodiment, the central nervous system disease is a neurodegenerative disease. In a preferred embodiment, the central nervous system disease is multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, Alzheimer's disease, Tay Sachs disease, Niemann Pick disease, late infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis (LINCL) or Parkinson's disease.

15 In another preferred embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing cancer, particularly in humans. In a preferred embodiment, the cancer is of the head and neck, eye, skin, mouth, throat, esophagus, chest, bone, blood, lung, colon, sigmoid, rectum, stomach, prostate, breast, ovaries, kidney, liver, pancreas, brain, intestine, heart or adrenals. In one embodiment, the cancer is a solid tumor. In one embodiment, the cancer is associated with a nonsense mutation. In another embodiment, the cancer is associated with a genetic nonsense mutation. In another embodiment, the cancer is associated with a somatic mutation. Without being limited by any theory, the use of the compounds of the invention against cancer may relate to its action against mutations of the p53 gene.

25 In one embodiment, the cancer is not a blood cancer. In another embodiment, the cancer is not leukemia. In another embodiment, the cancer is not multiple myeloma. In another embodiment, the cancer is not prostate cancer.

30 In another preferred embodiment, the compounds of the invention are useful for treating or preventing cancer associated with a mutation of tumor suppressor gene. Such genes include, but are not limited to PTEN, BRCA1, BRCA2, Rb, and the p53 gene. In

one embodiment, the mutation is a genetic mutation. In another embodiment, the mutation is a somatic mutation. The methods of the invention are particularly useful for treating or preventing a cancer associated with a nonsense mutation in the in a tumor suppressor gene. In a preferred embodiment, the methods of the invention are particularly useful for treating or preventing a cancer associated with a p53 gene due to the role of p53 in apoptosis. Without being limited by theory, it is thought that apoptosis can be induced by contacting a cell with an effective amount of a compound of the invention resulting in suppression of the nonsense mutation, which, in turn, allows the production of full-length p53 to occur. Nonsense mutations have been identified in the p53 gene and have been implicated in cancer. Several nonsense mutations in the p53 gene have been identified (see, e.g., Masuda et al., 2000, Tokai J Exp Clin Med. 25(2):69-77; Oh et al., 2000, Mol Cells 10(3):275-80; Li et al., 2000, Lab Invest. 80(4):493-9; Yang et al., 1999, Zhonghua Zhong Liu Za Zhi 21(2):11 4-8; Finkelstein et al., 1998, Mol Diagn. 3(1):37-41; Kajiyama et al., 1998, Dis Esophagus. 11(4):279-83; Kawamura et al., 1999, Leuk Res. 23(2):115-26; Radig et al., 1998, Hum Pathol. 29(11):1310-6; Schuyet et al., 1998, Int J Cancer 76(3):299-303; Wang-Gohrke et al., 1998, Oncol Rep. 5(1):65-8; Fulop et al., 1998, J Reprod Med. 43(2):119-27; Ninomiya et al., 1997, J Dermatol Sci. 14(3):173-8; Hsieh et al., 1996, Cancer Lett. 100(1-2):107-13; Rall et al., 1996, Pancreas. 12(1):10-7; Fukutomi et al., 1995, Nippon Rinsho. 53(11):2764-8; Frebourg et al., 1995, Am J Hum Genet. 56(3):608-15; Dove et al., 1995, Cancer Surv. 25:335-55; Adamson et al., 1995, Br J Haematol. 89(1):61-6; Grayson et al., 1994, Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol. 16(4):341-7; Lepelley et al., 1994, Leukemia. 8(8):1342-9; McIntyre et al., 1994, J Clin Oncol. 12(5):925-30; Horio et al., 1994, Oncogene. 9(4):1231-5; Nakamura et al., 1992, Jpn J Cancer Res. 83(12):1293-8; Davidoff et al., 1992, Oncogene. 7(1):127-33; and Ishioka et al., 1991, Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 177(3):901-6; the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties). Any disease associated with a p53 gene encoding a premature translation codon including, but not limited to, the nonsense mutations described in the references cited above, can be treated or prevented by compounds of the invention.

In other embodiments, diseases to be treated or prevented by administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of the invention include, but are not limited to, solid tumors such as sarcoma, carcinomas, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma, a blood-born tumor or multiple myeloma.

In another embodiment, diseases to be treated or prevented by administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of the invention include, but are not limited to, a blood-born tumor such as acute lymphoblastic leukemia, acute lymphoblastic B-cell leukemia, acute lymphoblastic T-cell leukemia, acute myeloblastic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, acute monoblastic leukemia, acute erythroleukemic leukemia, acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, acute undifferentiated leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, hairy cell leukemia, or multiple myeloma. See e.g., Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, Eugene Braunwald et al., eds., pp. 491-762 (15th ed. 2001).

In yet another embodiment, the invention encompasses the treatment of a human afflicted with a solid tumor or a blood tumor.

In a preferred embodiment, the invention encompasses a method of treating or preventing a disease ameliorated by modulation of premature translation termination,

nonsense-mediated mRNA decay, or premature translation termination and nonsense-mediated mRNA decay, or ameliorating one or more symptoms associated therewith comprising contacting a cell with a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention. Cells encompassed by the present methods include animal cells,
5 mammalian cells, bacterial cells, and virally infected cells. In one embodiment, the nonsense mutation is a genetic mutation (*i.e.*, the nonsense codon was present in the progenitor DNA). In another embodiment, the nonsense mutation is a somatic mutation (*i.e.*, the nonsense codon arose spontaneously or from mutagenesis).

In certain embodiments, a compound of the invention is administered to a subject,
10 including but not limited to a plant, reptile, avian, amphibian or preferably a mammal, more preferably a human, as a preventative measure against a disease associated with premature translation termination, nonsense-mediated mRNA decay, or premature translation termination and nonsense-mediated mRNA decay.

In a preferred embodiment, it is first determined that the patient is suffering from
15 a disease associated with premature translation termination and/or nonsense-mediated mRNA decay. In another embodiment, the patient has undergone a screening process to determine the presence of a nonsense mutation comprising the steps of screening a subject, or cells extracted therefrom, by an acceptable nonsense mutation screening assay. In a preferred embodiment, the DNA of the patient can be sequenced or subjected to
20 Southern Blot, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), use of the Short Tandem Repeat (STR), or polymorphic length restriction fragments (RFLP) analysis to determine if a nonsense mutation is present in the DNA of the patient. In one embodiment, it is determined whether the nonsense mutation is a genetic mutation or a somatic mutation by comparison of progenitor DNA. Alternatively, it can be determined if altered levels of
25 the protein with the nonsense mutation are expressed in the patient by western blot or other immunoassays. In another embodiment, the patient is an unborn child who has undergone screening *in utero* for the presence of a nonsense mutation. Administration of a compound of the invention can occur either before or after birth. In a related embodiment, the therapy is personalized in that the patient is screened for a nonsense
30 mutation screening assay and treated by the administration of one or more compounds of

the invention; particularly, the patient may be treated with a compound particularly suited for the mutations in question; *e.g.*, depending upon the disease type, cell type, and the gene in question. Such methods are well known to one of skill in the art.

In another embodiment, the cells (*e.g.*, animal cells, mammalian cells, bacterial cells, plant cells and virally infected cells) are screened for premature translation termination and/or nonsense-mediated mRNA decay with a method such as that described above (*i.e.*, the DNA of the cell can be sequenced or subjected to Southern Blot, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), use of the Short Tandem Repeat (STR), or polymorphic length restriction fragments (RFLP) analysis to determine if a nonsense mutation is present in the DNA of the cell; the RNA of the cell can be subjected to quantitative real time PCR to determine transcript abundance).

Specific methods of the invention further comprise the administration of an additional therapeutic agent (*i.e.*, a therapeutic agent other than a compound of the invention). In certain embodiments of the present invention, the compounds of the invention can be used in combination with at least one other therapeutic agent. Therapeutic agents include, but are not limited to non-opioid analgesics; non-steroid anti-inflammatory agents; steroids, antiemetics; β -adrenergic blockers; anticonvulsants; antidepressants; Ca^{2+} -channel blockers; anticancer agent(s) and antibiotics and mixtures thereof.

In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention can be administered or formulated in combination with anticancer agents. Suitable anticancer agents include, but are not limited to: alkylating agents; nitrogen mustards; folate antagonists; purine antagonists; pyrimidine antagonists; spindle poisons; topoisomerase inhibitors; apoptosis inducing agents; angiogenesis inhibitors; podophyllotoxins; nitrosoureas; cisplatin; carboplatin; interferon; asparaginase; tamoxifen; leuprolide; flutamide; megestrol; mitomycin; bleomycin; doxorubicin; irinotecan and taxol.

In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention can be administered or formulated in combination with antibiotics. In certain embodiments, the antibiotic is an aminoglycoside (*e.g.*, tobramycin), a cephalosporin (*e.g.*, cephalexin, cephadrine, cefuroxime, cefprozil, cefaclor, cefixime or cefadroxil), a clarithromycin (*e.g.*,

clarithromycin), a macrolide (e.g., erythromycin), a penicillin (e.g., penicillin V) or a quinolone (e.g., ofloxacin, ciprofloxacin or norfloxacin). In a preferred embodiment, the antibiotic is active against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

Without intending to be limited by theory, it is believed that the methods of the present invention act through a combination of mechanisms that suppress nonsense mutations. In preferred embodiments, the methods of the invention comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound of the invention, e.g., a compound of Formula 1. Relative activity of the compounds of the invention may be determined by any method known in the art, including the assay described in Example 2 herein.

Compounds of the invention can be characterized with an *in vitro* luciferase nonsense suppression assay. Luciferase assays are included in the methods of the present invention. Luciferase can be used as a functional reporter gene assay (light is only produced if the protein is functional), and luciferase is extremely sensitive (light intensity is proportional to luciferase concentration in the nM range). In one embodiment, an assay of the present invention is a cell-based luciferase reporter assay. In a preferred cell-based luciferase reporter assay, a luciferase reporter construct containing a premature termination codon (UGA, UAA, or UAG) is stably transfected in 293 Human Embryonic Kidney cells.

In another assay of the present invention, a preferred assay is a biochemical assay consisting of rabbit reticulocyte lysate and a nonsense-containing luciferase reporter mRNA. In another assay of the present invention, the assay is a biochemical assay consisting of prepared and optimized cell extract (Lie & Macdonald, 1999, Development 126(22):4989-4996 and Lie & Macdonald, 2000, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 270(2):473-481). In the biochemical assay, mRNA containing a premature termination codon (UGA, UAA, or UAG) is used as a reporter in an *in vitro* translation reaction using rabbit reticulocyte lysate supplemented with tRNA, hemin, creatine kinase, amino acids, KOAc, Mg(OAc)₂, and creatine phosphate. Translation of the mRNA is initiated within a virus derived leader sequence, which significantly reduces the cost of the assay because capped RNA is not required. Synthetic mRNA is prepared *in vitro* using the T7 promoter

and the MegaScript *in vitro* transcription kit (Ambion, Inc.; Austin, Texas). In assays of the present invention, addition of gentamicin, an aminoglycoside known to allow readthrough of premature termination codons, results in increased luciferase activity and can be used as an internal standard. Assays of the present invention can be used in high-throughput screens. Hundreds of thousands of compounds can be screened in cell-based and biochemical assays of the present invention. In a preferred aspect, a functional cell-based assay similar to the one described.

Compounds of the present invention include compounds capable of increasing specific, functional protein expression from mRNA molecules comprising premature termination codons. In one embodiment, compounds of the present invention can preferentially suppress premature translation termination. For example, a compound of the present invention can be capable of suppressing a nonsense mutation if the mutation results in UAA, but not capable of suppressing a nonsense mutation if the mutation results in UAG. Another non-limiting example can occur when a compound of the present invention can be capable of suppressing a nonsense mutation if the mutation results in UAA and is followed, in-frame by a cytosine at the +1 position, but not capable of suppressing a nonsense mutation if the mutation results in UAA and is followed, in-frame by an adenine at the +1 position.

A stable cell line harboring the UGA nonsense-containing luciferase gene can be treated with a test compound. In this aspect, cells can be grown in standard medium supplemented with 1% penicillin-streptomycin (P/S) and 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) to 70% confluency and split 1:1 the day before treatment. The next day, cells are trypsinized and 40,000 cells are added to each well of a 96-well tissue culture dish. Serial dilutions of each compound are prepared to generate a six-point dose response curve spanning 2 logs (30 μ M to 0.3 μ M). The final concentration of the DMSO solvent remains constant at 1% in each well. Cells treated with 1% DMSO serve as the background standard, and cells treated with gentamicin serve as a positive control.

To address the effects of the nonsense-suppressing compounds on mRNAs altered in specific inherited diseases, a bronchial epithelial cell line harboring a nonsense codon at amino acid 1282 (W1282X) can be treated with a compound of the invention and

CFTR function is monitored as a cAMP-activated chloride channel using the SPQ assay (Yang *et al.*, *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 2(8):1253-1261 (1993) and Howard *et al.*, *Nat. Med.* 2(4):467-469 (1996)). The increase in SPQ fluorescence in cells treated with a compound of the invention is compared to those treated with cAMP and untreated cells. An increase in SPQ fluorescence in cells is consistent with stimulation of CFTR-mediated halide efflux and an increase in readthrough of the nonsense codon. Full-length CFTR expression from this nonsense-containing allele following treatment with a compound of the invention demonstrates that cystic fibrosis cell lines increase chloride channel activity when treated with a compound of the invention.

D. Metabolites of the Compounds of the Invention

Also falling within the scope of the present invention are the *in vivo* metabolic products of the compounds described herein. Such products may result for example from the oxidation, reduction, hydrolysis, amidation, esterification and the like of the administered compound, primarily due to enzymatic processes. Accordingly, the invention includes compounds produced by a process comprising contacting a compound of this invention with a mammalian tissue or a mammal for a period of time sufficient to yield a metabolic product thereof. Such products typically are identified by preparing a radio-labeled (e.g. C¹⁴ or H³) compound of the invention, administering it in a detectable dose (e.g., greater than about 0.5 mg/kg) to a mammal such as rat, mouse, guinea pig, monkey, or to man, allowing sufficient time for metabolism to occur (typically about 30 seconds to 30 hours), and isolating its conversion products from urine, blood or other biological samples. These products are easily isolated since they are labeled (others are isolated by the use of antibodies capable of binding epitopes surviving in the metabolite). The metabolite structures are determined in conventional fashion, e.g., by MS or NMR analysis. In general, analysis of metabolites may be done in the same way as conventional drug metabolism studies well-known to those skilled in the art. The conversion products, so long as they are not otherwise found *in vivo*, are useful in diagnostic assays for therapeutic dosing of the compounds of the invention even if they possess no biological activity of their own.

E. Pharmaceutical Compositions of the Invention

While it is possible for the compounds of the present invention to be administered neat, it may be preferable to formulate the compounds as pharmaceutical compositions. As such, in yet another aspect of the invention, pharmaceutical compositions useful in the methods of the invention are provided. The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as carriers, solvents, stabilizers, adjuvants, diluents, *etc.*, depending upon the particular mode of administration and dosage form. The pharmaceutical compositions should generally be formulated to achieve a physiologically compatible pH, and may range from a pH of about 3 to a pH of about 11, preferably about pH 3 to about pH 7, depending on the formulation and route of administration. In another embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated so that the pH is adjusted to about pH 4 to about pH 7. In alternative embodiments, it may be preferred that the pH is adjusted to a range from about pH 5 to about pH 8.

More particularly, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention comprise a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of at least one compound of the present invention, together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. Optionally, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may comprise a combination of compounds of the present invention, or may include a second active ingredient useful in the treatment of cancer, diabetic retinopathy, or exudative macular degeneration.

Formulations of the present invention, *e.g.*, for parenteral or oral administration, are most typically solids, liquid solutions, emulsions or suspensions, while inhaleable formulations for pulmonary administration are generally liquids or powders, with powder formulations being generally preferred. A preferred pharmaceutical composition of the invention may also be formulated as a lyophilized solid that is reconstituted with a physiologically compatible solvent prior to administration. Alternative pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated as syrups, creams, ointments, tablets, and the like.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can be administered to the subject via any drug delivery route known in the art. Specific exemplary administration routes include oral, ocular, rectal, buccal, topical, nasal, ophthalmic, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous (bolus and infusion), intracerebral, transdermal, and pulmonary.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" refers to an excipient for administration of a pharmaceutical agent, such as the compounds of the present invention. The term refers to any pharmaceutical excipient that may be administered without undue toxicity. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients are determined in part by the particular composition being administered, as well as by the particular method used to administer the composition. Accordingly, there exists a wide variety of suitable formulations of pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention (*see, e.g.,* Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Ed., Mack Publishing Co., 1990).

Suitable excipients may be carrier molecules that include large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, and inactive virus particles. Other exemplary excipients include antioxidants such as ascorbic acid; chelating agents such as EDTA; carbohydrates such as dextrin, hydroxyalkylcellulose, hydroxyalkylmethylcellulose, stearic acid; liquids such as oils, water, saline, glycerol and ethanol; wetting or emulsifying agents; pH buffering substances; and the like. Liposomes are also included within the definition of pharmaceutically acceptable excipients.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated in any form suitable for the intended method of administration. When intended for oral use for example, tablets, troches, lozenges, aqueous or oil suspensions, non-aqueous solutions, dispersible powders or granules (including micronized particles or nanoparticles), emulsions, hard or soft capsules, syrups or elixirs may be prepared. Compositions intended for oral use may be prepared according to any method known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions, and such compositions may contain one or more agents including sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents and preserving agents, in order to provide a palatable preparation.

Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients particularly suitable for use in conjunction with tablets include, for example, inert diluents, such as celluloses, calcium or sodium carbonate, lactose, calcium or sodium phosphate; disintegrating agents, such as croscarmellose sodium, cross-linked povidone, maize starch, or alginic acid; binding agents, such as povidone, starch, gelatin or acacia; and lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. Tablets may be uncoated or may be coated by known techniques including microencapsulation to delay disintegration and adsorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate alone or with a wax may be employed.

Formulations for oral use may be also presented as hard gelatin capsules where the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example celluloses, lactose, calcium phosphate or kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with non-aqueous or oil medium, such as glycerin, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil.

In another embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated as suspensions comprising a compound of the present invention in admixture with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient suitable for the manufacture of a suspension. In yet another embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated as dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation of a suspension by the addition of suitable excipients.

Excipients suitable for use in connection with suspensions include suspending agents, such as sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth, gum acacia, dispersing or wetting agents such as a naturally occurring phosphatide (*e.g.*, lecithin), a condensation product of an alkylene oxide with a fatty acid (*e.g.*, polyoxyethylene stearate), a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a long chain aliphatic alcohol (*e.g.*, heptadecaethyleneoxycethanol), a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and a hexitol anhydride (*e.g.*, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate); and thickening agents, such as carbomer, beeswax, hard paraffin or

cetyl alcohol. The suspensions may also contain one or more preservatives such as acetic acid, methyl and/or n-propyl p-hydroxy-benzoate; one or more coloring agents; one or more flavoring agents; and one or more sweetening agents such as sucrose or saccharin.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil, such as olive oil or arachis oil, a mineral oil, such as liquid paraffin, or a mixture of these. Suitable emulsifying agents include naturally-occurring gums, such as gum acacia and gum tragacanth; naturally occurring phosphatides, such as soybean lecithin, esters or partial esters derived from fatty acids; hexitol anhydrides, such as sorbitan monooleate; and condensation products of these partial esters with ethylene oxide, such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsion may also contain sweetening and flavoring agents. Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents, such as glycerol, sorbitol or sucrose. Such formulations may also contain a demulcent, a preservative, a flavoring or a coloring agent.

Additionally, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be in the form of a sterile injectable preparation, such as a sterile injectable aqueous emulsion or oleaginous suspension. This emulsion or suspension may be formulated according to the known art using those suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents which have been mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, such as a solution in 1,2-propane-diol. The sterile injectable preparation may also be prepared as a lyophilized powder. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution, and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile fixed oils may be employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid may likewise be used in the preparation of injectables.

Generally, the compounds of the present invention useful in the methods of the present invention are substantially insoluble in water and are sparingly soluble in most pharmaceutically acceptable protic solvents and in vegetable oils. However, the

compounds are generally soluble in medium chain fatty acids (*e.g.*, caprylic and capric acids) or triglycerides and have high solubility in propylene glycol esters of medium chain fatty acids. Also contemplated in the invention are compounds which have been modified by substitutions or additions of chemical or biochemical moieties which make them more suitable for delivery (*e.g.*, increase solubility, bioactivity, palatability, decrease adverse reactions, *etc.*), for example by esterification, glycosylation, PEGylation, *etc.*

In a preferred embodiment, the compounds of the present invention may be formulated for oral administration in a lipid-based formulation suitable for low solubility compounds. Lipid-based formulations can generally enhance the oral bioavailability of such compounds. As such, a preferred pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a compound of the present invention, together with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient selected from the group consisting of: medium chain fatty acids or propylene glycol esters thereof (*e.g.*, propylene glycol esters of edible fatty acids such as caprylic and capric fatty acids) and pharmaceutically acceptable surfactants such as polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil.

In an alternative preferred embodiment, cyclodextrins may be added as aqueous solubility enhancers. Preferred cyclodextrins include hydroxypropyl, hydroxyethyl, glucosyl, maltosyl and maltotriosyl derivatives of α -, β -, and γ -cyclodextrin. A particularly preferred cyclodextrin solubility enhancer is hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin (HPBC), which may be added to any of the above-described compositions to further improve the aqueous solubility characteristics of the compounds of the present invention. In one embodiment, the composition comprises 0.1% to 20% hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin, more preferably 1% to 15% hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin, and even more preferably from 2.5% to 10% hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin. The amount of solubility enhancer employed will depend on the amount of the compound of the present invention in the composition.

The therapeutically effective amount, as used herein, refers to an amount of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention to treat, ameliorate, or modulate an

identified disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or inhibitory effect. The effect can be detected by, for example, assays of the present invention. The effect can also be the prevention of a disease or condition where the disease or condition is predicted for an individual or a high percentage of a population.

5 The precise effective amount for a subject will depend upon the subject's body weight, size, and health; the nature and extent of the condition; the therapeutic or combination of therapeutics selected for administration, the protein half-life, the mRNA half-life and the protein localization. Therapeutically effective amounts for a given situation can be determined by routine experimentation that is within the skill and
10 judgment of the clinician.

 For any compound, the therapeutically effective amount can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays, *e.g.*, of neoplastic cells, or in animal models, usually rats, mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model may also be used to determine the appropriate concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then
15 be used to determine useful doses and routes for administration in humans. Therapeutic/prophylactic efficacy and toxicity may be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, *e.g.*, ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population) and LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic
20 index, and it can be expressed as the ratio, LD₅₀/ED₅₀. Pharmaceutical compositions that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies may be used in formulating a range of dosage for human use. The dosage contained in such compositions is preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include an ED₅₀ with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary
25 within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, sensitivity of the patient, and the route of administration.

 More specifically, the concentration-biological effect relationships observed with regard to the compound(s) of the present invention indicate an initial target plasma concentration ranging from approximately 5 µg/mL to approximately 100 µg/mL,
30 preferably from approximately 10 µg/mL to approximately 50 µg/mL, more preferably

from approximately 10 µg/mL to approximately 25 µg/mL. To achieve such plasma concentrations, the compounds of the invention may be administered at doses that vary from 0.1 µg to 100,000 mg, depending upon the route of administration. Guidance as to particular dosages and methods of delivery is provided in the literature and is generally available to practitioners in the art. In general the dose will be in the range of about 1mg/day to about 10g/day, or about 0.1g to about 3g/day, or about 0.3g to about 3g/day, or about 0.5g to about 2g/day, in single, divided, or continuous doses for a patient weighing between about 40 to about 100 kg (which dose may be adjusted for patients above or below this weight range, particularly children under 40 kg).

The magnitude of a prophylactic or therapeutic dose of a particular active ingredient of the invention in the acute or chronic management of a disease or condition will vary, however, with the nature and severity of the disease or condition, and the route by which the active ingredient is administered. The dose, and perhaps the dose frequency, will also vary according to the age, body weight, and response of the individual patient. Suitable dosing regimens can be readily selected by those skilled in the art with due consideration of such factors. In general, the recommended daily dose range for the conditions described herein lie within the range of from about 1 mg/kg to about 150 mg/kg per day. In one embodiment, the compound of the invention is given as a single once-a-day dose. In another embodiment, the compound of the invention is given as divided doses throughout a day. More specifically, the daily dose is administered in a single dose or in equally divided doses. Preferably, a daily dose range should be from about 5 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg per day, more preferably, between about 10 mg/kg and about 90mg/kg per day, even more preferably 20 mg/kg to 60 mg/kg per day. In managing the patient, the therapy should be initiated at a lower dose, perhaps about 200 mg to about 300 mg, and increased if necessary up to about 600 mg to about 4000 mg per day as either a single dose or divided doses, depending on the patient's global response. It may be necessary to use dosages of the active ingredient outside the ranges disclosed herein in some cases, as will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art. Furthermore, it is noted that the clinician or treating physician will know how and

when to interrupt, adjust, or terminate therapy in conjunction with individual patient response.

The phrases "therapeutically effective amount", "prophylactically effective amount" and "therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount," as used herein
5 encompass the above described dosage amounts and dose frequency schedules. Different therapeutically effective amounts may be applicable for different diseases and conditions, as will be readily known by those of ordinary skill in the art. Similarly, amounts sufficient to treat or prevent such diseases, but insufficient to cause, or sufficient to reduce, adverse effects associated with conventional therapies are also encompassed by
10 the above described dosage amounts and dose frequency schedules.

The exact dosage will be determined by the practitioner, in light of factors related to the subject that requires treatment. Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of the active agent(s) or to maintain the desired effect. Factors which may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state, general health of the
15 subject, age, weight, and gender of the subject, diet, time, protein of interest half-life, RNA of interest half-life, frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long-acting pharmaceutical compositions may be administered every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation.

20 F. Combination Therapy

It is also possible to combine any compound of the present invention with one or more other active ingredients useful in the treatment of diseases associated with nonsense mutations of mRNA as described herein, including compounds in a unitary dosage form, or in separate dosage forms intended for simultaneous or sequential administration to a
25 patient in need of treatment. When administered sequentially, the combination may be administered in two or more administrations. In an alternative embodiment, it is possible to administer one or more compounds of the present invention and one or more additional active ingredients by different routes.

The skilled artisan will recognize that a variety of active ingredients may be
30 administered in combination with the compounds of the present invention that may act to

augment or synergistically enhance the nonsense mutation-suppressing activity of the compounds of the invention.

According to the methods of the invention, the combination of active ingredients may be: (1) co-formulated and administered or delivered simultaneously in a combined
5 formulation; (2) delivered by alternation or in parallel as separate formulations; or (3) by any other combination therapy regimen known in the art. When delivered in alternation therapy, the methods of the invention may comprise administering or delivering the active ingredients sequentially, *e.g.*, in separate solution, emulsion, suspension, tablets,
10 pills or capsules, or by different injections in separate syringes. In general, during alternation therapy, an effective dosage of each active ingredient is administered sequentially, *i.e.*, serially, whereas in simultaneous therapy, effective dosages of two or more active ingredients are administered together. Various sequences of intermittent combination therapy may also be used.

G. Gene Therapy

15 The compounds of the present invention or other nonsense compounds can be utilized in combination with gene therapy. In this embodiment, a gene can be introduced or provided to a mammal, preferably a human that contains a specified nonsense mutation in the desired gene. In a preferred aspect, the desired gene is selected from the group consisting of IGF1, EPO, p53, p19ARF, p21, PTEN, EI 24 and ApoAI. In order to obtain
20 expression of the full-length polypeptide in a patient or mammal, the patient or mammal would be provided with an effective amount of a compound of the present invention or other nonsense compound when such polypeptide is desired.

There are two major approaches to getting nucleic acid that contain a nonsense mutation (optionally contained in a vector) into the patient's cells: *in vivo* and *ex vivo*.
25 For *in vivo* delivery the nucleic acid is injected directly into the patient, usually at the sites where the polypeptide is required, *i.e.*, the site of synthesis of the polypeptide, if known, and the site (*e.g.* solid tumor) where biological activity of the polypeptide is needed. For *ex vivo* treatment, the patient's cells are removed, the nucleic acid is introduced into these isolated cells, and the modified cells are administered to the patient
30 either directly or, for example, encapsulated within porous membranes that are implanted

into the patient (see e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,892,538 and 5,283,187). There are a variety of techniques available for introducing nucleic acids into viable cells. The techniques vary depending upon whether the nucleic acid is transferred into cultured cells *in vitro*, or transferred *in vivo* in the cells of the intended host. Techniques suitable for the transfer of nucleic acid into mammalian cells *in vitro* include the use of liposomes, electroporation, microinjection, transduction, cell fusion, DEAE-dextran, the calcium phosphate precipitation method, *etc.* Transduction involves the association of a replication-defective, recombinant viral (preferably retroviral) particle with a cellular receptor, followed by introduction of the nucleic acids contained by the particle into the cell. A commonly used vector for *ex vivo* delivery of the gene is a retrovirus.

The currently preferred *in vivo* nucleic acid transfer techniques include transfection with viral or non-viral vectors (such as adenovirus, lentivirus, Herpes simplex I virus, or adeno-associated virus (AAV)) and lipid-based systems (useful lipids for lipid-mediated transfer of the gene are, for example, DOTMA, DOPE, and DC-Chol; see, e.g., Tonkinson *et al*, *Cancer Investigation*, 14 (1): 54-65 (1996)). The most preferred vectors for use in gene therapy are viruses, most preferably adenoviruses, AAV, lentiviruses, or retroviruses. A viral vector such as a retroviral vector includes at least one transcriptional promoter/enhancer or locus-defining element(s), or other elements that control gene expression by other means such as alternate splicing, nuclear RNA export, or post-translational modification of messenger. In addition, a viral vector such as a retroviral vector includes a nucleic acid sequence that, when transcribed with a gene encoding a polypeptide, is operably linked to the coding sequence and acts as a translation initiation sequence. Such vector constructs also include a packaging signal, long terminal repeats (LTRs) or portions thereof, and positive and negative strand primer binding sites appropriate to the virus used (if these are not already present in the viral vector). In addition, such vector typically includes a signal sequence for secretion of the polypeptide from a host cell in which it is placed. Preferably the signal sequence for this purpose is a mammalian signal sequence, most preferably the native signal sequence for the polypeptide. Optionally, the vector construct may also include a signal that directs polyadenylation, as well as one or more restriction sites and a translation termination

sequences. By way of example, such vectors will typically include a 5' LTR, a tRNA binding site, a packaging signal, a origin of second-strand DNA synthesis, and a 3' LTR or a portion thereof. Other vectors can be used that are non-viral, such as cationic lipids, polylysine, and dendrimers.

5 In some situations, it is desirable to provide the nucleic acid source with an agent that targets the target cells, such as an antibody specific for a cell-surface membrane protein or the target cell, a ligand for a receptor on the target cell, etc. Where liposomes are employed, proteins that bind to a cell-surface membrane protein associated with endocytosis may be used for targeting and/or to facilitate uptake, e.g., capsid proteins or
10 fragments thereof tropic for a particular cell type, antibodies for proteins that undergo internalization in cycling, and proteins that target intracellular localization and enhance intracellular half-life. The technique of receptor-mediated endocytosis is described, for example, by Wu et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 262: 4429-4432 (1987); and Wagner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87: 3410-3414 (1990). For a review of the currently known gene
15 marking and gene therapy protocols, see, Anderson et al., *Science* 256: 808-813 (1992). See also WO 93/25673 and the references cited therein.

Suitable gene therapy and methods for making retroviral particles and structural proteins can be found in, e.g. U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,681,746; 6,800,604 and 6,800,731.

To assist in understanding the present invention, the following Examples are
20 included. The experiments relating to this invention should not, of course, be construed as specifically limiting the invention and such variations of the invention, now known or later developed, which would be within the purview of one skilled in the art are considered to fall within the scope of the invention as described herein and hereinafter claimed.

25

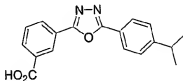
EXAMPLES

The present invention is described in more detail with reference to the following non-limiting examples, which are offered to more fully illustrate the invention, but are not to be construed as limiting the scope thereof. The examples illustrate the preparation of certain compounds of the invention, and the testing of these compounds *in vitro* and/or

in vivo. Those of skill in the art will understand that the techniques described in these examples represent techniques described by the inventors to function well in the practice of the invention, and as such constitute preferred modes for the practice thereof. However, it should be appreciated that those of skill in the art should in light of the present disclosure, appreciate that many changes can be made in the specific methods that are disclosed and still obtain a like or similar result without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

Example 1: Preparation of Compounds of the Invention

Example A: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid. (Compound No. 6)



Step A: A suspension of methyl 3-cyanobenzoate (5.05 g, 31.4 mmol), sodium azide (3.06 g, 47.0 mmol) and triethylamine hydrochloride (6.47 g, 47 mmol) in 60 mL of toluene is heated at reflux for 12 h and then cooled to rt. The heterogeneous mixture is diluted with H₂O and the phases are separated. The organic layer is extracted with saturated NaHCO₃, and the aqueous phases are combined and washed with EtOAc. After discarding the organic layer, the combined aqueous phases are acidified with 6N HCl to approximately pH 2 and the resultant thick paste is extracted with EtOAc (2X). The combined organic layers are washed with saturated NaCl and then are dried and are concentrated to give 5.30 g (83%) of methyl 3-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)benzoate as a white solid: mp 180-181°C; MS *m/z* 205.1 [MH⁺].

Step B: A suspension of methyl 3-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)benzoate (0.41 g, 2.0 mmol), 4-isopropyl benzoic acid (0.33 g, 2.0 mmol) and dicyclohexyl carbodiimide (0.41 g, 2.0 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) is heated at reflux for 20 h. After cooling to rt, the mixture is filtered and the solids are rinsed with methylene chloride. The filtrate is washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and then dried and concentrated to a solid. Flash chromatography over silica gel (EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂, 2-5%) gave 0.54 g (84%) of methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate as a tan solid: mp 74-77°C, ¹H

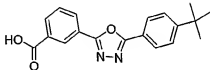
NMR: (CDCl₃) δ 8.74 (t, J=1.5, 1H), 8.33 (dt, J=1.5, 7.8, 1H), 8.20 (J=1.5, 7.8, 1H), 8.06 (dt, J=1.5, 8.4, 2H), 7.61 (t, J=7.9, 1H), 7.39 (dd, J=1.8, 8.4, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.00 (septet, J=6.9, 1H), 1.31 (d, J=6.9, 6H); MS *m/z* 323.2 [MH⁺].

Step C: A solution of methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (0.48 g, 1.49 mmol) in THF (10 mL) is treated with 1N NaOH (2.25 mL, 2.25 mmol) and is heated at reflux for 5 h. After cooling to rt, and basifying with saturated NaHCO₃, the aqueous phase is extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer is then extracted with NaHCO₃ (2X). The aqueous phases are combined, acidified to pH 2 and extracted with EtOAc (3X) and then are dried and are concentrated to give a white solid.

Recrystallization (EtOAc/hexanes) gives 324 mg (71%) of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]-oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid as white needles: mp 202-204°C, ¹H NMR: (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.54 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (d, J=7.8, 1H), 8.12 (d, J=7.8, 1H), 7.97 (d, J=8.1, 2H), 7.71 (t, J=7.7, 1H), 7.43 (d, J=7.7, 1H), 2.95 (septet, J=6.9, 1H), 1.20 (d, J=6.9, 6H); MS *m/z* 309.2 [MH⁺], 307.2 [M⁻].

In similar fashion, utilizing the above steps, the following compounds are prepared from the appropriate cyanobenzoates and carboxylic acid starting materials: Compound Nos: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 85, 86, 175, 222, 223, 224, 225, 278, 279, 283, 284, 285, 286, 292, 293, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 401, 402, 596, 601, 605, 606, 610, 615, 620, 621, 622, 624, 626, 628.

Example B: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-tertbutylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 29)



Step A: 20g of 2-chlorotriptyl chloride resin (Rapp polymere, Germany) is agitated in dry dimethylformamide (100 mL) for 10 min and the solvent is then drained.

To the resin is added a solution of isophthalic acid (8.0 g, 48.2 mmol) in 1% diisopropylethylamine in dimethylformamide (150 mL) and then is agitated for 4 h at room temperature. The solvents are drained and the resin is washed sequentially with dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL x 1 min), dimethylformamide (3 x 200 mL x 1 min),

methanol (3 x 200 mL x 1 min), and dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL x 1 min). The resin is vacuum dried for 4h at room temperature. The desired product is analyzed by cleavage of a small amount of the reacted resin with triethylsilane/trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane.

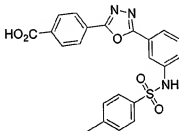
5 Step B: To a suspension of isophthalic resin that is prepared in step A above (200 mg, 0.2 mmole) in DMF (3 mL) is added PyBOP (520 mg, 1.0 mmole). After agitation for 5 min at room temperature, 4-*t*-butylbenzhydrazide (1 mmol) is then added to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture is agitated overnight at room temperature. The solvents are drained and the resin is washed with dichloromethane (3 x 20 mL x 10 min),
10 DMF (3 x 20 mL x 10 min), MeOH (3 x 20 mL x 10 min), and dichloromethane (3 x 20 mL x 10 min). The resin is vacuum dried for 4h. The desired product is analyzed by cleavage of a small amount of the reacted resin with triethylsilane/trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane.

 Step C: To a suspension of hydrazide resin from step B, above (200 mg, 0.1 mmol) in dichloromethane is added 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolidinium chloride (CDC, 33.6 mg, 0.2 mmol) and triethylamine (56 μ L, 0.4 mmole) followed by agitation at room temperature overnight. The solvents are drained and the resin is washed with dichloromethane (3 x 20 mL x 10 min), DMF (3 x 20 mL x 10 min), MeOH (3 x 20 mL x 10 min), and dichloromethane (3 x 20 mL x 10 min). The resin is treated with 20% TFA
20 in dichloromethane (4 mL) for 1h at room temperature. The resin is removed and the filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 3-[5-(4-*tert*-butylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid. The desired product is purified by preparative LC/MS. MS *m/z* 323.1 $[M+H]^+$ (95% purity).

 The following compounds are prepared using the procedures described above
25 starting from either isophthalic acid or terephthalic acid in step A and are reacted with the appropriate hydrazine derivatives: Compound Nos: 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 123, 124, 125, 126, 27, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 254, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115,
30 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186.

187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 272, 161, 162, 163, 170,
 169, 166, 173, 167, 172, 168, 174, 171, 164, 165, 172, 265, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 39, 40,
 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 87, 88, 89, 90,
 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149,
 5 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216,
 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205,
 206, 207, 208, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 227, 229, 231, 233,
 235, 237, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 251, 253, 255, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273,
 274, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 160.

10 *Example C: 4-{5-[3-(toluene-4-sulfonylamino)phenyl]-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl}benzoic acid (Compound No. 13)*



Step A: A Parr bottle is charged with methyl 4-[5-(3-nitrophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (4.04 g, 12.43 mmol), 0.80 g of 10% Pd-C, THF (200
 15 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL) and the mixture is hydrogenated at 50 psi for 5h. The reaction
 mixture is then diluted with saturated NaHCO₃ and EtOAc and then is filtered. The
 filtrate layers are separated and the aqueous layers are extracted with additional EtOAc.
 The combined organic phases are washed with H₂O and saturated NaCl and then is dried
 and concentrated to give 2.34 g (64%) of methyl 4-[5-(3-aminophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-
 20 2-yl]benzoate a yellow solid: ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.20-8.14 (m, 4H), 7.31 (t,
 J=1.4,1H), 7.22 (d, J=3.3, 2H), 6.78 (m, 1H), 5.53 (br s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H).

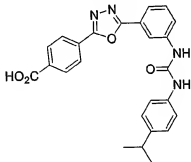
StepB: A suspension of methyl 4-[5-(3-aminophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (0.30 g, 1.02 mmol) pyridine (0.12 mL, 1.53 mmol) and p-toluenesulfonyl
 chloride (0.23 g, 1.22 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) is stirred at room temperature overnight.
 25 The resultant mixture is diluted with H₂O and CH₂Cl₂ and is filtered to give 0.25 g (55%)
 of methyl 4-{5-[3-(toluene-4-sulfonylamino)-phenyl]-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl}benzoate as

a white solid: mp 227-228°C; ^1H NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.13 (m, 4H), 7.85 (br s, 1H), 7.76-7.69 (m, 3H), 7.46 (dt, $J=2.7, 10.2$, 1H), 7.36-7.33 (m, 3H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H); MS m/z 450.0 [MH^+], 448.0 [MH^-].

StepC: A suspension of methyl 4-{5-[3-(toluene-4-sulfonylamino)-phenyl]-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl}benzoate (225 mg, 0.50 mmol) in THF (10 mL) and 1N NaOH (0.55 mL, 0.55 mmol) is heated at reflux overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture is partitioned in EtOAc and saturated NaHCO_3 . The phases are separated and the organic layer is extracted with saturated NaHCO_3 (3X). The aqueous phases are combined and acidified to pH 2 with 6N HCl. The resultant heterogeneous mixture is filtered and dried to obtain 129 mg (59%) of 4-{5-[3-(toluene-4-sulfonylamino)-phenyl]-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl}benzoic acid as a tan powder: mp >275°C; ^1H NMR: (DMSO- d_6) δ 10.62 (br s, 1H), 8.18-8.11 (m, 4H), 7.84 (t, $J=1.8, 1\text{H}$), 7.76-7.67 (m, 3H), 7.47 (t, $J=7.9$, 1H), 7.35 (7.32(m, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H); MS m/z 436.0 [MH^+], 434.0 [MH^-].

Utilizing steps B-C above and substituting other sulfonyl chlorides or acid chlorides the following compounds are prepared: Compound Nos: 12 and 14.

Example D: Preparation of 4-(5-{3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)ureido]phenyl}-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)benzoic acid (Compound No. 60)

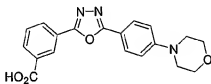


Step A: A suspension of methyl 4-[5-(3-aminophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate from Example C step A (0.30 g, 1.02 mmol) and 4-isopropylphenyl isocyanate (0.20 mL, 1.22 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) is stirred for 3 days at room temperature. The reaction mixture is filtered and the solid is washed with CH_2Cl_2 , to afford 0.28 g (60%) of methyl 4-(5-{3-[3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-ureido]-phenyl}-

[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate as a white solid: mp $>270^{\circ}\text{C}$, ^1H NMR: ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) \square 8.97 (br s, 1H), 8.63 (br s, 1H), 8.33 (t, $J=1.8$, 1H), 8.22-8.13 (m, 4H), 7.70 (dt, $J=1.7$, 7.5, 1H), 7.60-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.36 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.14 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H); 2.82 (septet, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.18 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H); MS m/z 457.2 [MH^+], 455.3 [MH].

- 5 Step B: A suspension of methyl 4-(5-{3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)ureido]phenyl}-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (0.23g, 0.50 mmol) in THF (10 mL) and 1N NaOH (0.56 mL, 0.56 mmol) is heated at reflux for 2.5 h. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture is diluted with H_2O , acidified to pH 2 with 6N HCl and is extracted with EtOAc (3X) and is dried and concentrated to give 170 mg (77%) of methyl 4-(5-{3-[3-(4-
- 10 isopropylphenyl)ureido]phenyl}-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate as an off-white solid: mp $>270^{\circ}\text{C}$, ^1H NMR: \square ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) 8.97 (br s, 1H), 8.63 (br s, 1H), 8.33 (br s, 1H), 8.20-8.10(m, 4H), 7.70-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.35 (d, $J=7.2$, 2H), 7.12 (d, $J=7.2$, 2H), 2.81 (m, 1H), 1.16 (d, $J=5.4$, 6H); MS m/z 443.2 [MH^+], 441.2 [MH].

- Example E: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 82)
- 15

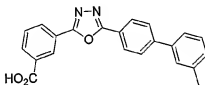


- Step A: A flame-dried tube is charged with Cs_2CO_3 (0.38 g, 1.17 mmol), (tris)-dibenzylideneacetone dipalladium (16 mg, 0.017 mmol), racemic-BINAP (21 mg, 0.033mmol) and methyl 3-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate
- 20 (preparation by the method of Example A, step B) (0.30 g, 0.83 mmol). After evacuating and flushing with N_2 , morpholine (0.09 mL, 1.00 mmol) and toluene (3.6 mL) are added and the reaction is heated at reflux for 24 h and then is cooled to room temperature. The heterogeneous mixture is filtered, washed with EtOAc and is concentrated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography over silica gel ($\text{EtOAc}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$, 5-10%) to afford 0.19 g
- 25 (63%) of methyl 3-[5-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]-benzoate as a yellow solid: mp $150-151^{\circ}\text{C}$, ^1H NMR: (CDCl_3) δ 8.72 (t, $J=1.8$, 1H), 8.34 (d, $J=7.8$, 1H), 8.19 (d, $J=7.8$, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.7$, 2H), 7.61 (t, $J=7.8$, 1H) 6.99 (d, $J=8.7$, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.89-3.87 (m, 4H), 3.39-3.30 (m, 4H).

Step B: A solution of methyl 3-[5-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (0.14 g, 0.38 mmol) in THF (10 mL) and 1N NaOH (0.46 mL, 0.46 mmol) is heated at reflux for 15 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture is diluted with H₂O and the aqueous phase is extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer is back-extracted with saturated NaHCO₃. The combined aqueous phases are acidified to pH 4.5 with 0.5 N NaH₂PO₄ and extracted with EtOAc (3X) to give, after drying and concentrating, 0.11 g (82%) of 3-[5-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid as a yellow solid: mp 235-237°C; ¹H NMR: (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.56 (br s, 1H), 8.32 (d, J=7.5, 1H), 8.13 (d, J=7.5, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 7.73 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.11 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 3.76-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.32-3.27 (m, 4H); MS *m/z* 352.3 [MH⁺], 350.3 [M⁻].

In similar fashion, the following compounds are prepared by reaction of methyl 3-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate with the appropriate amines following steps A-B above: Compound Nos: 83, 84, and 280.

Example F: Preparation of 3-[5-(3'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 281)



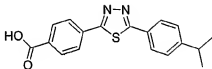
Step A: A flame-dried tube is charged with 0.40 g, 1.11 mmol of methyl 3-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (from Example A, step B) m-tolyl boronic acid (0.21 g, 1.55 mmol), (tris)-dibenzylideneacetone dipalladium (10 mg, 0.011 mmol) and KF (0.19 g, 3.33 mmol). The tube is flushed with N₂ followed by the addition of THF (4 mL) and a solution of 0.7 M tri-tert-butyl phosphine in hexane (0.08 mL, 0.027 mmol). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 15 h and then is heated at reflux for 2h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction is filtered, washed with EtOAc, and the filtrate is washed with saturated NaHCO₃ and then is dried and is concentrated. Flash chromatography (EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂, 0-2%) over silica gel gives 0.18 g (44%) of methyl 3-[5-(3'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate as a white solid: mp 147-148°C, ¹H NMR: (CDCl₃) δ 8.77 (t, J=3.1, 1H), 8.37 (dd, J=1.0, 7.5, 1H), 8.24-8.20 (m,

3H), 7.76 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 7.64 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.47-7.44 (m, 2H), 3.34 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.22 (d, J=7.2, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H); MS m/z 371.2 $[MH^+]$.

Step B: A solution of methyl 3-[5-(3'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (0.15 g, 0.41 mmol) in THF (5 mL) and 1N NaOH (0.51 mL, 0.51 mmol) and
 5 H₂O (1 mL) is heated at reflux overnight. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture is diluted with H₂O and the pH is adjusted to 4.5-5 by addition of NaH₂PO₄ and 1N HCl. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc (3X) and then is dried and concentrated to give 3-[5-(3'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid as a white solid: mp 240-
 242°C; ¹H NMR: δ (DMSO- d_6) 8.53 (s, 1H), 8.27 (dt, J=1.35, 8.1, 1H), 8.14-8.08 (m,
 10 3H), 7.80 (d, J=8.1, 2H), 7.70 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.49-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.32 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.17 (d, J=7.8, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H); MS m/z 357.2 $[MH^+]$, 355.3 $[MH]$.

The following compound is made by the above procedure by substituting methyl 3-[5-(6-bromopyridin-3-yl)-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl]benzoate, as prepared as in Example A
 step B: Compound No. 282.

15 *Example G: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 324)*



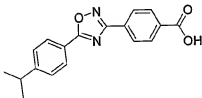
Step A: A 0°C solution of 4-isopropylbenzhydrazide (0.73 g, 4.10 mmol) in THF
 (20 mL) is treated with Et₃N (0.62 mL) and methyl 4-chlorocarbonylbenzoate (0.90 g,
 20 4.51 mmol). The reaction is then warmed to room temperature and is stirred overnight. The reaction mixture is then washed with H₂O and is extracted with EtOAc (3X). The combined organic phases are washed with H₂O and saturated NaCl and then is dried and concentrated in vacuo to a solid. Purification by flash chromatography over silica gel
 using EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂ (0-15%) as eluent gives 0.86 g (62%) of 4-[N'-(4-isopropylbenzoyl)-hydrazinocarbonyl]benzoic acid as a white solid: mp 235-237°C; MS
 25 m/z 341.2 $[MH^+]$, 339.2 $[MH]$.

Step B: A suspension of 4-[N'-(4-isopropylbenzoyl)-hydrazinocarbonyl]benzoic acid (0.25 g, 0.74 mmol) from step A above and Lawesson's reagent (0.59 g, 1.47mmol)

in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) is heated at reflux for 18 h and then is cooled to room temperature. The crude reaction mixture is concentrated in vacuo and is purified by flash chromatography ($\text{EtOAc}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$, 0-1%) to give 0.22 g (88%) of methyl 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]benzoate as a white solid; mp 147-151°C; ^1H NMR: ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 8.16-8.09 (m, 4H), 7.93 (d, $J=8.1$, 2H), 7.45 (d, $J=8.1$, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.98 (septet, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.24 (d, $J=6.9$, 6H); MS m/z 339.2 [MH^+].

Step C: A solution of methyl 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]benzoate (96 mg, 0.28 mmol) in THF is treated with 1N NaOH (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) and H_2O (0.65 mL) and the biphasic reaction mixture is heated at reflux for 3h and then is cooled to room temperature. After diluting with additional H_2O , sufficient 6N HCl is added until the pH is adjusted to 2, resulting in the formation of a white solid precipitate. The solid is filtered, washed with H_2O and is dried to give 60 mg (65%) of 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid; mp >300°C; ^1H NMR: ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 7.99-7.88 (m, 6H), 7.44 (d, $J=8.1$, 2H), 2.97 (septet, $J=6.9$, 1H), 1.24 (d, $J=6.9$, 6H); MS m/z 325.1 [MH^+], 323.2 [MH^+].

Example H: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 275)



Step A: To a solution of hydroxylamine, that is prepared from 2.19 g (31.5 mmol) of $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$ and 1.26 g (31.5 mmol) of NaOH, in $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{EtOH}$ (1/1, 50 mL) is added methyl 4-cyanobenzoate (4.83g, 30.0 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at 90°C overnight. The solvent is then replaced by $\text{EtOH}/\text{Hexanes}$ (9/1, 50 mL) and stirred for 0.5 h at room temperature. The solid is removed by filtration and the filtrate is evaporated to dryness to give a white powder, which is further recrystallized from $\text{EtOH}/\text{Hexane}$ to give white needles (4.53 g, 77.8%); MS m/z 195 [MH^+].

Step B: To a 0 °C solution of the above hydroxyamidine (0.39g, 2.05mmol), 4-isopropylbenzoic acid (0.34 g, 2.05 mmol) and dichloromethane (10 mL) is added HOBt

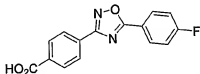
(0.28 g, 2.05 mmol) followed by DCC (0.42 g, 2.05 mmol). The mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The precipitate is removed by filtration and the filtrate is concentrated, followed by chromatography over silica gel to give methyl 4-((Z)-amino{[(4-isopropylbenzoyl)oxy]imino}methyl)benzoate (0.60 g, 77%): MS m/z 341 [MH⁺].

Step C: The intermediate that is prepared above (0.48 g, 1.4 mmol) is heated in toluene (5.0 mL) at 130 °C overnight, cooled and chromatographed (silica gel, EtOAc/Hexanes, 2/8) to provide methyl 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]benzoate as a white powder (0.41 g, 91%): MS m/z 323 [MH⁺].

Step D: The methyl ester prepared as above (0.37 g, 1.15 mmol) is treated with BBr₃ (1M in dichloromethane, 2.3 mL, 2.3 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at room temperature overnight. The volatiles are removed in vacuo and the residue is treated with water and the crude product is recrystallized from chloroform to furnish the desired product, 4-[5-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl]benzoic acid (0.23 g, 66%): mp. 210-213 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.23 (d, 6H), 2.89-2.99 (m, 1H), 7.33 (d, 2H), 8.03-8.17 (m, 6H); MS m/z 307 [MH⁺].

The following compounds are prepared essentially following the steps above with substitution of the appropriate carboxylic acid derivative in step B: Compound Nos: 141 and 407.

Example I: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 412)



Step A: 40g of 2-chlorotriyl chloride resin (Rapp polymere, Germany), is agitated in dimethylformamide (200 mL) for 10 min and the solvent is drained. To the resin is added a solution of 4-cyanobenzoic acid (12.71 g, 96.4 mmol) in 300 mL of 1% diisopropylethyl amine / dimethylformamide and is agitated 4 h at room temperature. The solvents are drained and the resin is washed with dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL x 1 min), dimethylformamide (3 x 200 mL x 1 min), methanol (3 x 200 mL x 1 min), and

dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL x 1 min). The resin is vacuum dried for 4h. The desired product is analyzed by cleavage of a small amount of the reacted resin with triethylsilane/trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane (10/50/40): MS m/z 148 [MH^+] (97% purity).

5 Step B: The 4-cyanobenzoic resin in ethanol (300 mL) is agitated for 1.0 min at room temperature, and then the solvent is drained. To a solution of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (35.81 g, 516 mmol) in ethanol (200 mL) is added diisopropylethylamine (89.3 mL, 516 mmol) and the mixture is stirred for 5 min at room temperature. To the resin is added the above reaction mixture and agitated for 24h at 40°C. The solvents are drained, and the resin is washed with dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL x 10 min), dimethylformamide (3 x 200 mL x 10 min), methanol (3 x 200 mL x 10 min), and dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL x 10 min). The resin is vacuum dried for 4h. The desired product is analyzed by cleavage of a small amount of the reacted resin with triethylsilane/trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane (10/50/40): MS m/z 181 [MH^+] (92% purity).

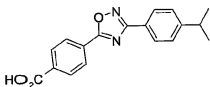
15 Step C: To a suspension of hydroxyamidine resin (500 mg, 0.4 mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (3 mL) is added 4-fluorobenzoyl chloride (95 μ L, 0.8 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (138 μ L, 0.8 mmol). The reaction mixture is agitated overnight at room temperature. The solvents are drained, and the resin is washed with dichloromethane (3 x 10 mL x 10 min), dimethylformamide (3 x 10 mL x 10 min), methanol (3 x 10 mL x 10 min), and dichloromethane (3 x 10 mL x 10 min). The resin is vacuum dried for 4h. The desired product is analyzed by cleavage of a small amount of the reacted resin with triethylsilane/trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane (10/50/40): MS m/z 303 [MH^+].

20 Step D: To a suspension of acylated resin in anhydrous dichloromethane (1.5 mL) is added 50% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane (1.5 mL). The reaction mixture is agitated for 2h at room temperature. The resin is removed and the filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue is dissolved in 10% dimethylformide in toluene (4 mL) and then is stirred for 2h at 130°C. The solvents are removed and the

desired product, 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl]benzoic acid, is purified by preparative LC/MS: MS m/z 285 $[MH^+]$.

The following compounds are prepared using the procedures described above:
Compound Nos: 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421,
5 422, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 446, 447,
448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 444.

Example J: Preparation of 4-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 140)



10 Step A: To a solution of hydroxylamine, prepared from 3.13 g (45.0 mmol) of $NH_2OH \cdot HCl$ and 1.89 g (45 mmol) of $NaOH$, in $H_2O/EtOH$ (1/1, 50 mL) is added 4-isopropylbenzonitrile (4.35g, 30.0 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at $90^\circ C$ overnight. The solvent is then replaced by $EtOH/Hexanes$ (9/1, 50 mL) and is stirred for 0.5 h at room temperature. The solid is removed by filtration and the filtrate is
15 evaporated to dryness to give a colorless oil, *N*-hydroxy-4-isopropylbenzenecarboximidamide in quantitative yield: MS m/z 195 $[MH^+]$.

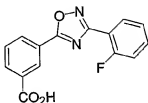
Step B: To a $0^\circ C$ solution of the intermediate prepared above, (0.27 g, 1.50 mmol), triethylamine (0.18 g, 0.25 mL, 1.8 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) is added methyl 4-(chlorocarbonyl)benzoate (0.32 g, 1.58 mmol). The mixture is then stirred at
20 room temperature for 4h. The mixture is then washed with water and brine, and is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and is filtered. The solvent is replaced with toluene and is stirred at $130^\circ C$ in a sealed tube overnight. The crude product obtained after the removal of the solvent is chromatographed to provide methyl 4-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]benzoate (0.38 g, 79%): MS m/z 323 $[MH^+]$.

25 Step C: The methyl ester prepared above (0.37 g, 1.15 mmol) is treated with BBr_3 (1M in dichloromethane, 2.3 mL, 2.3 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at room temperature overnight. The volatiles are removed in vacuo and the residue is treated with

water and the crude product is recrystallized from chloroform to furnish the desired product, 4-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid (0.34 g, 97%): mp 253-255°C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 1.25 (d, 6H), 2.90-3.00 (m, 1H), 7.31 (d, 2H), 8.01-8.24 (m, 6H); MS *m/z* 307 [MH⁺].

- 5 In similar fashion, utilizing the above steps, the following compounds are prepared by substitution of the appropriate benzonitriles in step A above and reaction with methyl 3-(chlorocarbonyl)benzoate starting materials in step B above: Compound Nos: 349, 364, 394, 396, 397, 398, 399, 403, 404, 405, and 406.

10 *Example K: Preparation 3-[3-(2-fluorophenyl)-[1,2,4] oxadiazole-5-yl] benzoic acid (Compound No. 506)*



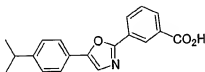
- Steps A-C (1-pot): To a solution of 2-fluorobenzonitrile (484 mg, 4.00 mmol, Aldrich) in 3 mL of *t*-BuOH is added 274 μL (4.48 mmol, 1.12 equiv.) of a solution of 50% NH₂OH/H₂O. The solution is heated to 73°C for 20 h, an additional portion of 50% NH₂OH/H₂O is added (100 μL, 1.60 mmol, 0.38 equiv.), and the mixture is heated for 2 days at 73°C. The resulting mixture of crude 2-fluoro-*N*-hydroxybenzamidine is then cooled to 10°C, diluted with 3 mL of *t*-BuOH, and treated with Et₃N (836 μL, 6 mmol), followed by 3-chlorocarbonylbenzoic acid methyl ester (1.19 g, 6 mmol) to form the intermediate O-acylated hydroxybenzamidine by slow warming of the mixture to room temperature over a 1-2 h period. This suspension is then heated to 90°C, stirred for 3 days, cooled to room temperature, diluted with 200 mL of 20% THF/Et₂O and filtered. The organic solution is washed with 1N aqueous NaOH (2 X 50 mL), water (2 X 50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo to afford 3-[3-(2-fluorophenyl)-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid methyl ester which is taken directly into the next reaction without further purification: MS *m/z* 299.33, calcd for C₁₆H₁₂FN₃O₃ (MH⁺) 299.

Step D: The crude solid from step 3 (>93% pure by LC/MS) is diluted with 40 mL of 50% THF/H₂O, is heated to 65°C for 5 h and cooled to room temperature. The

solution is adjusted to pH 4 by the slow addition of 6N aqueous HCl solution and filtered. The resulting solid is washed with 30% Et₂O/hexanes and dried overnight at 70 °C (10 torr) to afford 1.07 g (94% over 4-steps) of 3-[3-(2-fluorophenyl)-[1,2,4] oxadiazole-5-yl] benzoic acid as a white fluffy powder: mp 233-234 °C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-
 5 d₆) δ 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.79 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (m, 1H), 8.24 (dt, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (dt, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.65 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H); MS *m/z* 285.26, calcd for C₁₅H₁₀FN₃O₂ (M⁺) 285.

The following compounds are made essentially by the procedures shown above starting from the appropriate substituted nitriles: Compound Nos: 507, 508, 509, 510,
 10 511, 512, 513, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 569, 571, 572, 576, 577, 578, and 570.

Example L: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid
 (Compound No. 288)



Step A: To a solution of hexamethylenetetraamine (7.0 g, 50 mmol) in 70 mL of
 15 dry toluene is added a solution of 2-bromo-1-(*p*-isopropylphenyl)ethanone (12 g, 50 mmol) in 40 mL dry toluene at 0 °C. The reaction mixture is stirred overnight. The solid formed is removed by filtration, washed with 20 mL of toluene and then the solid (hexamethylenetetraammonium salt) is added to a solution of concentrated hydrochloric
 acid (8.5 mL) in 80 mL of ethanol. The mixture is stirred for 24h in the dark at room
 20 temperature. The white solid (ammonium chloride) is removed by filtration and the filtrate is evaporated. The residue is recrystallized from ethanol/ether to give 2-amino-1-(*p*-isopropylphenyl)ethanone hydrochloride (7 g, 33 mmol) as a yellow solid (70%).

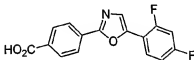
Step B: A solution of isophthalic acid mono ethyl ester (5.2 g, 27 mmol) in 20
 mL of thionyl chloride is refluxed for 3h and then is concentrated to remove excess
 25 thionyl chloride. The residue is dissolved in dry THF (10 mL) and added dropwise to a solution of 2-amino-1-(*p*-isopropylphenyl)ethanone hydrochloride (4.7 g, 22 mmol) and pyridine (5 mL, 61 mmol) in dry THF (30 mL) at 0 °C. After stirring for 24h, the solvent is evaporated. The residue is dissolved in 10 mL of water, is extracted with CF₃CH₂Cl₂, is

washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4 . After concentration in vacuo, the residue is purified by column chromatography to give N-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2-oxo-ethyl]-isophthalamic acid ethyl ester as a brown solid (5.5 g, 71%).

Step C: A solution of the above ester (500 mg, 1.42 mmol) in 5 mL of phosphorous oxychloride is refluxed for 2.5h. After evaporation of the solvent, the residue is dissolved in 20 mL of conc. ammonia solution, is extracted with EtOAc, is washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4 . Concentration of the solvent gives crude ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-2-yl]benzoate as a brown oil (340mg, 72%).

Step D: A mixture of ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-2-yl]benzoate (150 mg, 0.45 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (94 mg, 2.24 mmol) in methanol/water (9 mL/3 mL) is stirred for 2h. After evaporation of the solvent, the residue is dissolved in 10 mL of water, treated with 1 g of citric acid, extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4 . The solvent is concentrated in vacuo and the product is recrystallized from CH_2Cl_2 /hexane to give 71 mg (52%) of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid a pale yellow solid: mp 150-153°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.97 (br s, 1H), 8.33 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 8.21 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.68 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 7.62 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.50 (br s, 1H), 7.33 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 2.97 (septet, J=6.8, 1H), 1.25 (d, J=6.9, 6H); MS m/z 308.2 [MH^+].

Example M: Preparation of 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 548)



Step A: Methyl 4-(4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-benzoate: To a solution of methyl 4-chlorocarbonylbenzoate (10.92 g, 54.98 mmol) in toluene (200 mL) at room temperature is added 2-bromoethylamine hydrobromide (10.25 g, 50.0 mmol) with stirring. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature as triethylamine (35.0 mL, 251 mmol) is added. The reaction mixture is heated at reflux for 15h and then cooled to room temperature. Water (200 mL) is added and the mixture is extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (4 x 50 mL). The extract is washed with water (2 x 50 mL), saturated aqueous NaCl (2 x 50 mL)

and dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to give 6.86 g of methyl 4-(4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)benzoate as a tan solid in 67% % yield.

Step B: Methyl 4-(5-bromo-oxazol-2-yl)benzoate: Methyl 4-(4,5-dihydrooxazol-2-yl)benzoate (6.86 g, 33.43 mmol) is suspended in CCl_4 (335 mL). N-bromosuccinimide (18.45 g, 103.7 mmol) is added followed by addition of azobisisobutyronitrile (50 mg). The reaction mixture is purged with nitrogen (5 vacuum / nitrogen cycles) and is heated to reflux for 17h. The solid is filtered, washed with CCl_4 , and discarded. The filtrate is washed with a solution of saturated aqueous $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ (40 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to give the crude product. The product is further purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with 1-6% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4.42 g (47%) of methyl 4-(5-bromooxazol-2-yl)benzoate as a white solid.

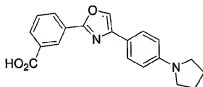
Step C: Methyl 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxazol-2-yl]benzoate: Methyl 4-(5-bromooxazol-2-yl)benzoate (2.23 g, 7.91 mmol) is dissolved in anhydrous dimethoxyethane (26 mL) and stirred at 25°C. 2,4-Difluorophenyl boronic acid (1.39g, 8.80 mmol), cesium fluoride (2.89g, 19.0 mmol) and Dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) (0.281 g, 0.40 mmol) are then added. The reaction mixture is heated to reflux under nitrogen for 1.6h. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature, the solid is filtered, is washed with dimethoxyethane and is discarded. The filtrate is diluted with water to precipitate the product, which is filtered, washed with water and dried to give the crude product as a tan solid. The product is purified by silica gel chromatography (10-20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give 1.16 g (47%) of methyl 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxazol-2-yl]benzoate as a light yellow solid.

Step D: 4-[5-(2,4-Difluoro-phenyl)oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid: Methyl 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-oxazol-2-yl]benzoate is suspended in a mixture of *t*-butanol (6 mL) and water (2 mL). Sodium hydroxide (0.24 g, 6.0 mmol) is added and the reaction mixture is heated to reflux for 15h. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and acidified to pH 3 by addition of 10% aqueous hydrochloric acid to precipitate the product. The solid is filtered, washed with water (3 x 10 mL), and dried to give 1.04 g (94%) of 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid as a white solid: mp 301-

302°C, ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.30 (1H, dt, $J=2.4, 8.1$), 7.52 (1H, m), 7.71 (1H, d, $J=3.6$), 8.03-8.11 (m, 4 H), 8.22 (2H, d, $J=6.9$); MS m/z 302.32 [MH^+].

The following compounds are made by the method described above utilizing the appropriate boronic acids: Compounds Nos: 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 549, 550, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 527, 528, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 649 and 650.

Example N: Preparation of 3-[4-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 335)



10

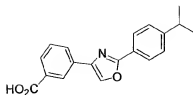
Step A: A solution of isophthalic acid methyl ester (20g) in ammonium hydroxide (100 mL) is stirred for 18h at 120°C. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the desired product is obtained as white solid.

Step B: To a solution of isophthalamic acid above, (160 mg, 0.96 mmol) in DMF (2mL) is added 2-bromo-1-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-ethanone (158 mg, 0.96 mmol) at room temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for 18h at 150°C and then cooled to ambient temperature. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the desired product, 3-[4-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)oxazol-2-yl]benzoic acid, ($\text{MH}^+ = 355.0$) is purified by prep. LC-MS.

The following compounds are prepared using the procedure described above by substitution of the appropriate bromo or chloroketones: Compound Nos: 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 325, and 276.

Example O: Preparation of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 313)

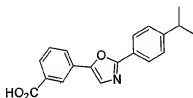
25



Step A: A solution of 4-isopropylbenzamide (301 mg, 1.85 mmol) and methyl 3-(2-bromoacetyl)benzoate (500 mg, 1.85 mmol) in 5ml m-xylene is heated at 140-150°C for 7h. After cooling, the reaction is poured into water, extracted with EtOAc, dried over
 5 MgSO₄ and the product is purified by flash chromatography to give 161mg (27%) of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-benzoate.

Step B: A solution of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]benzoate (100 mg, 0.311 mmol) and LiOH (64 mg, 1.56mmol) in methanol/H₂O (5 mL/ 1.7mL) is stirred at room temperature for 0.5h. The reaction mixture is then heated to 45°C and
 10 stirred for 3h. Upon completion of the reaction, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The residue is dissolved in 10mL of water, neutralized, extracted with EtOAc, and then washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to afford 90mg (94%) of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]benzoic acid: mp 187-189°C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.53 (br s, 1H), 8.12-8.04 (m, 5H), 7.56 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 7.34 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 2.98 (septet,
 15 J=6.8, 1H), 1.30 (d, J=6.8, 6H); MS m/z 308.3 [MH⁺].

Example P: Preparation of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-oxazol-5-yl]-benzoic acid (Compound No. 320)



Step A: A solution of 3-acetylbenzoic acid (0.67 g, 4.1 mmol) and a catalytic
 20 amount of TsOH in 50 mL of methanol is refluxed for 20 h. The solvent is removed by evaporation and the residue is dissolved in 50 mL of ether, washed with 20 mL of 5% NaHCO₃ and 20 mL of brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), evaporated to give methyl 3-acetylbenzoate (0.71 g, 97%) as a pale yellow oil.

Step B: A solution of methyl 3-acetylbenzoate (6.6 g, 37 mmol) in a mixture of ethyl ether and 1,4-dioxane (V:V=10:1, total 57.5 mL) is treated dropwise with bromine (1.91 mL, 37 mmol) over 30 min at room temperature. After the addition, the mixture is stirred for an additional 40 min. The mixture is then treated with an aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (4 g, 47 mmol in 40 mL) under ice cooling and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 100 mL). The organic layer is washed in turn with 50 mL of saturated NaHCO₃, 50 mL of water and 50 mL of brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether-EtOAc, 15:1) to give methyl 3-(bromoacetyl)benzoate (6.5 g, 68%) as a white solid.

Step C: To a solution of methyl 3-(bromoacetyl)benzoate (3.8 g, 14.8 mmol) in 20 mL of DMF is added NaN₃ at room temperature and the mixture is stirred for 35 min. The reaction mixture is diluted with 100 mL of ice water and extracted with ether (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layer is washed in turn with water (2 x 40 mL), brine (40 mL) and dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give methyl 3-(2-azidoacetyl)benzoate (2.1 g, 65%) as a gray solid.

Step D: A mixture of methyl 3-(2-azidoacetyl)benzoate (1.89 g, 8.6 mmol), 0.4 g 10% Pd-C in 40 mL of MeOH and 2.5 mL of conc. HCl is hydrogenated at 1 atm overnight at room temperature. After filtering the catalyst, the filtrate is evaporated and dried to give the amine hydrochloride salt (1.25 g, 63.2%) as a white solid.

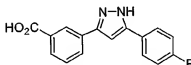
Step E: To a solution of the hydrochloride salt of methyl 3-(2-aminoacetyl)benzoate (1.2 g, 5.2 mmol) in 10 mL of dry THF cooled to 0°C is added 5 mL of absolute pyridine. The mixture is stirred for 30 min and to it is added dropwise a solution of 4-isopropylbenzoyl chloride in THF (10 mmol in 5 mL of solvent) over 15 min. After the addition, the reaction mixture is stirred for 2 h and evaporated. The residue is dissolved in 100 mL of EtOAc and washed with water (3 x 30 mL), brine (30 mL), and dried over Na₂SO₄. The residue is purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 3/1) to give methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylbenzoylamino)acetyl]benzoate (1.2 g, 67.7%) as a pale yellow solid.

Step F: A solution of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylbenzoylamino)acetyl]benzoate (0.5 g, 1.5 mmol) in 10 mL of POCl₃ is refluxed for 6 hr and cooled to room temperature. The

reaction mixture is added to 100 mL of ice water and adjusted to pH 10 with 2N NaOH. Then the mixture is extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL) and the organic layer is washed with water (2 x 50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 3/1) to give methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)oxazol-5-yl]benzoate (0.4 g, 84.5%) as a pale yellow solid.

Step G: To a solution of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)oxazol-5-yl]benzoate (0.4 g, 1.25 mmol) in 5 mL of MeOH is added LiOH (0.1 g) in 10 mL of water and the reaction is heated to reflux for 2 h. The MeOH is removed by evaporation and acidified to pH 3 with 6N HCl and stirred for 15 min. The mixture is filtered and washed with water (3 x 10 mL), petroleum ether (10 mL) and dried to give 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)oxazol-5-yl]benzoic acid (0.35g, 91%) as a gray solid: mp 193-195°C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.46 (br s, 1H), 8.10-8.05 (m, 3H), 7.95 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 7.58 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 2.99 (septet, J=6.9, 1H), 1.29 (d, J=6.9, 6H); mass spectrum (m/z) 308.2 [MH⁺].

Example Q: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 552)



Step A: Preparation of 3-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-oxopropionyl]benzonitrile. To a mixture of methyl 3-cyanobenzoate (1.05 g, 6.52 mmol) and sodium hydride (0.69 g, 60 % in hexanes, 17.25 mmol) in THF (15 mL) is added a solution of 4-fluoroacetylphenone (0.86 g, 6.22 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The resulting mixture is heated at reflux under stirring for 1h until the starting material is consumed as judged by TLC. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture is added to 15 mL of 1N HCl and the solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers are washed with saturated NaHCO₃, and then brine, dried over MgSO₄, and removed under reduced pressure. The residue is further purified by flash column, eluting with hexane and 50% methyl

enechloride in hexane in sequence. The solid isolated is suspended in ethyl ether, and filtered to afford 1.28 g (74%) of 3-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-oxopropionyl]benzonitrile as white powder. The obtained compound is >95% pure as determined by ¹HNMR and LC-MS: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.25 (m, 1H), 8.20 (m, 1H), 8.03 (m, 2H), 7.83 (m, 1H), 7.64 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 6.79 (s, 1H); MS (ES-) 266.25.

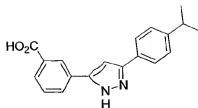
Step B: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzonitrile. To a solution of 3-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-oxo-propionyl]benzonitrile (250 mg, 0.895 mmol) in 3 mL of anhydrous EtOH is added anhydrous hydrazine (30 δL, 0.985 mmol) and the sealed reaction mixture is heated to 100°C over 21 min in the microwave (Power 300W, 1 min ramp to 100°C, 20 min hold) to afford a crude solution of 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzonitrile: MS *m/z* 264.29, calcd for C₁₆H₁₁FN₃ (MH⁺) 264.

Step C: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzoic acid. To the mixture of 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-benzonitrile is added 5N aqueous sodium hydroxide (1 mL, 5 mmol) and the mixture is resealed and is heated to 10 °C over 31 min in the microwave (Power 300W, 1 min ramp to 100°C, 30 min hold) to afford a crude solution containing 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzoic acid which is cooled to room temperature. The solution is adjusted to pH 4 by the slow addition of 2N aqueous HCl solution and filtered. The resulting solid is washed with water (2 X 5 mL), 50% Et₂O/hexanes (2 X 5 mL), and dried (50°C, 1 torr) overnight to afford 211.5 mg (86%-2 steps) of 3-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzoic acid as a white powder: mp 270.5-272 °C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.27 (m, 3H), 7.56 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (m, 3H), 8.05 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (m, 1H); MS *m/z* 283.32, calcd for C₁₆H₁₂FN₂O₂ (MH⁺) 283.

In essentially the same manner the following compound is made: Compound No.

551.

Example R: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 287)

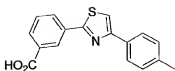


Step A: To a suspension of sodium hydride (1.56 g, 39 mmol, 60% dispersion in mineral oil) in anhydrous THF (50 mL) is added a 20 mL of a THF solution of 1-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)ethanone (4.86 g, 30 mmol) and isophthalic acid dimethyl ester (5.83 g, 30 mmol) and stirred for 30 min at room temperature. The mixture is heated at reflux for 5 h, cooled on ice and quenched with the addition of 3.5 mL of concentrated HCl, and then concentrated. The crude methyl 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3-oxo-propionyl]-benzoate is dissolved in dichloromethane, purified by flash chromatography using dichloromethane/petroleum ether, 1/1 as eluent to give 6.4 g of intermediate as an oil (66%).

Step B: To 600 mg of methyl 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3-oxo-propionyl]benzoate in 25 mL of 4/1 MeOH/H₂O is added 51.8 mg of LiOH.H₂O in one portion, and the reaction is heated at reflux for 2 hrs, cooled to room temperature and neutralized with aq. HCl. The precipitate is filtered, washed with water, dried and recrystallized from EtOH to give 350 mg of 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3-oxo-propionyl]benzoic acid as a white solid.

Step C: To 310 mg of 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3-oxo-propionyl]-benzoic acid in 5 mL of EtOH is added 0.05 mL hydrazine monohydrate. The reaction mixture is refluxed for 24 h, and cooled to room temperature. The precipitate is collected, washed with EtOH, and recrystallized from toluene to give 190 mg of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2H-pyrazol-3-yl]benzoic acid as a white solid: ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.40 (br s, 1H), 8.04 (d, J=7.2, 1H), 7.87 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.74 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 7.54 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 7.30 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 2.90 (septet, J=6.8, 1H), 1.21 (d, J=6.8, 6H); MS m/z 308.2 [MH⁺].

Example S: Preparation of 3-(4-p-tolylthiazol-2-yl)benzoic acid (Compound No. 350)

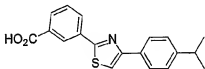


Step A: To a solution of 3-cyanobenzoic acid (1.2 g, 8.2 mmol) in THF (50 mL) is added dithiophosphoric acid diethyl ester and water (5 mL) and the mixture is then stirred for 18h at 80°C. The solvents are removed under reduced pressure and the desired
 5 3-thiocarbamoyl benzoic acid is obtained as white solid.

Step B: To a solution of the 3-thiocarbamoyl benzoic acid in anhydrous DMF is added 2-bromo-1-p-tolyl-ethanone and the reaction is stirred for 18h at 150 °C. The solvent is removed under a nitrogen stream and the desired product, 3-(4-p-tolylthiazol-2-yl)benzoic acid, is purified by preparative LC-MS.

The following compounds are prepared using the procedures described above:
 10 Compound Nos: 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, and 393.

Example T: Preparation of 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid (Compound No. 289)

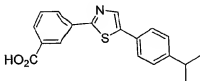


15 Step A: Ethyl 3-cyanobenzoate (3.36 g, 19.2 mmol) is dissolved in 10 mL of anhydrous DMF and the solution is heated to 70-75°C. H₂S is bubbled through the solution and 0.5 ML hexahydropyridine is added. After 2h, the reaction mixture is poured into 50 mL of water and the precipitate that formed is collected and dried in vacuo to give
 20 3 g of ethyl 3-thiocarbamoylbenzoate.

Step B: A solution of ethyl 3-thiocarbamoylbenzoate (0.5 g, 2.39 mmol) and 2-bromo-1-(4-isopropylphenyl)-ethanone (576 mg, 2.39 mmol) in 2 mL of anhydrous DMF is heated at 60-65°C for 2h. After the reaction is complete, the reaction is poured into water, extracted with EtOAc, dried over MgSO₄ and purified by flash chromatography
 25 affording 0.7 g (84%) of ethyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]benzoate.

Step C: A solution of ethyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]-benzoate (92 mg, 0.26 mmol) and LiOH (55 mg, 1.3 mmol) in methanol/ H₂O (5 mL/ 1.7 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 0.5h. The reaction mixture is then heated to 50°C and stirred for 3h. Upon completion, the solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in 10 mL of water, neutralized, extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and then dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to afford 82 mg (97.6%) of 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid: mp 206-208°C; ¹H NMR: (CDCl₃) δ 8.74 (br s, 1H), 8.33 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 8.17 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.93 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.59 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=8.0, 1H), 2.97 (septet, J=6.9, 1H), 1.30 (d, J=6.8, 6H); MS *m/z* 324.2 [M⁺]. The following compounds are prepared using the procedures described above: Compound Nos: 350, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393.

Example U: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-Isopropyl-phenyl)thiazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 310)



15

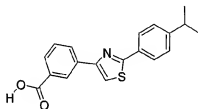
Step A: A mixture of *N*-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2-oxoethyl]isophthalamide acid ethyl ester (from Example L step B above, 500 mg 1.42 mmol) and phosphorus pentasulphide (1.0 g, 4.5 mmol) in 10 mL of dry pyridine is refluxed for 2h, and after cooling, the mixture is poured into ice water (20 mL) and saturated ammonia solution (10 mL). The reaction is extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na₂SO₄. After concentration, the residue is purified by column chromatography to give ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-thiazol-2-yl]-benzoate as a brown oil (150 mg, 30%).

Step B: A mixture of ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]benzoate (120 mg, 0.34 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (94 mg 2.24 mmol) in methanol/water (9 mL / 3 mL) is stirred for 2h. After the evaporation of the solvent, the residue is dissolved in 10 mL of water, treated with 1g of citric acid, and then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase is washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and the crude product is recrystallized from CH₂Cl₂/hexane to give 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]benzoic

acid as a brown solid (64 mg, 59%): mp 218-220°C; ^1H NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 8.78 (br s, 1H), 8.22-8.16 (m, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.61-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.30 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 2.96 (septet, $J=6.4$, 1H), 1.32 (d, $J=6.4$, 6H); MS m/z 324.3 [MH^+].

Example V: Preparation of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl]-benzoic acid

5 (Compound No. 312)

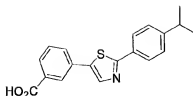


Step A: 4-isopropylbenzonitrile (2.0 g, 14 mmol) is dissolved in 10 ml of anhydrous DMF and the solution is heated to 70-75°C. H_2S is slowly bubbled through the solution and 0.5 mL of hexahydropyridine is added. After 1.5h, the reaction mixture is poured into 50 mL of water and the precipitate that formed is collected and dried in vacuo to give 1.5 g of 4-isopropylthiobenzamide.

Step B: A solution of 4-isopropylthiobenzamide (331 mg, 1.85 mmol) and ethyl 3-(2-bromoacetyl)benzoate (500 mg, 1.85 mmol) in 5 mL of anhydrous DMF is heated at 60-65°C for 2h. The product mixture is poured into water, extracted with EtOAc, dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by flash chromatography gives 468 mg (72%) of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl]benzoate.

Step C: A solution of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl]benzoate (92 mg, 0.262 mmol) and LiOH (55 mg, 1.3 mmol) in methanol/ H_2O (5 mL / 1.7 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 0.5h. The reaction mixture is then heated to 55°C and stirred for 3h. The solvent is then removed under reduced pressure and the residue is dissolved in 10 mL of water, neutralized with acid, extracted with EtOAc, and then is washed with brine, and dried over Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated to give 92 mg of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl]benzoic acid: mp 193-195°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.68 (br s, 1H), 8.29 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 8.08 (d, $J=7.6$, 1H), 7.98 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.59-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.33 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 2.98 (septet, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.31 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H); MS m/z 324.3 [MH^+].

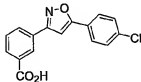
Example W: Preparation of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid
(Compound No. 321)



Step A: A solution of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylbenzoylamino)acetyl]benzoate (Example P, Step E) (0.6 g, 1.8 mmol) and 1 g P₂S₅ in 5 mL of pyridine is refluxed for 6 h and cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture is added to 100 mL of ice water and adjusted to pH 10 with 2N NaOH. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL) and the organic layer is washed with water (2 x 50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 3/1) to give methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-5-yl]benzoate (0.31 g, 52.0%) as a pale yellow solid.

Step B: To a solution of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-5-yl]benzoate (0.31 g, 0.92 mmol) in 5 mL of MeOH is added LiOH (0.1 g) dissolved in 10 mL of water and the reaction is heated to reflux for 1 h. The MeOH is removed by evaporation and the reaction is acidified to pH 3 with 6N HCl and then stirred for 15 min. The mixture is filtered and washed with water (3 x 10 mL), petroleum ether (10 mL) and dried to give 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid (0.28g, 94%) as a pale yellow solid: mp 237-239°C; ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.17 (br s, 1H), 7.99-7.88 (m, 4H), 7.59 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.39 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 2.95 (septet, J=7.2, 1H), 1.22 (d, J=7.2, 6H); MS m/z 322.0 [MH⁺].

Example X: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 479)



Step A: Preparation of 3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)benzoic acid methyl ester: To a solution of methyl 3-formylbenzoate (5 g, 30.5 mmol, Acros) in 50 mL of anhydrous EtOH is added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.40 g, 33.60 mmol) and pyridine (4.0 mL, 49.5 mmol). The mixture is heated to reflux for 2h, cooled to room temperature and

concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is dissolved in 500 mL of Et₂O, partitioned with 1N aqueous HCl solution (2 X 50 mL), water (2 X 50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 5.5 g (100%) of methyl 3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)-benzoate as a white powder: mp 107-108 °C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.94 (s, 3H), 7.46 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (m, 2H), 8.41 (s, 1H); MS *m/z* 178.23 [MH⁺].

Step B: Preparation of 3-carbomethoxyphenyl hydroximoyl chloride: To a solution of methyl 3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)benzoate (5.5g, 30.5 mmol) in 7 mL of DMF cooled to 0°C is added NCS (4.97 g, 36.8 mmol), followed by 1-2 mL of gaseous HCl added by pipette from the headgas of a bottle of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The mixture over 15 min produced a strongly exothermic reaction which is controlled through the use of an ice bath. The mixture is stirred for 90 min, dissolved in 200 mL of 90% Et₂O/THF, washed with water (4 X 50 mL portions), brine (50 mL), and dried (MgSO₄). The solution is concentrated *in vacuo* until about 5 mL of solvent remained, 150 mL of hexane is added to precipitate the product, and the slurry filtered after 1-2 h to afford 4.5 g (61%) of 3-carbomethoxyphenyl hydroximoyl chloride as a white powder. This material is kept in the freezer in a dessicator to maintain stability: MS *m/z* 214.20 [MH⁺].

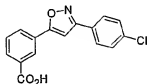
Step C: Preparation of methyl 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzoate: To a solution of 3-carbomethoxyphenyl hydroximoyl chloride (2.0 g, 9.4 mmol) and 1-chloro-4-ethynylbenzene (2.6 g, 19.9 mmol, Aldrich) in 50 mL of CH₂Cl₂ cooled to 0°C is added Et₃N (1.8 mL, 12.9 mmol). The reaction mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature over 1-2 h and is stirred for 24 h. The solution is diluted with 200 mL of CH₂Cl₂, washed with 1N aqueous NaOH solution (75 mL), water (75 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated *in vacuo* until ~15 mL volume remained. The solution is diluted with 8 mL of MeOH, and 110 mL of hexanes is added and the solvent is slowly concentrated at ambient temperature until significant precipitation occurred. The slurry is filtered and the solid product dried (70°C at 10 torr) to afford 2.25 g (77%) of methyl 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzoate as a white powder. The precipitation procedure is repeated on the concentrated mother liquor to afford an additional 310 mg (11%): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone-d₆) δ 3.95 (s, 3H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz,

1.4 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (t, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.98 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H), 8.13 (dm, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (dm, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.54 (s, 1H); MS m/z 314.21, calcd for $C_{17}H_{13}ClNO_3$ (MH^+) 314.

Step D: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzoic acid: A solution of 2.56 g (8.2 mmol) of methyl 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzoate in 56 mL of 50% THF/ H_2O is heated to 65°C for 3 h and cooled to room temperature. The solution is adjusted to pH 4 by the slow addition of 6N aqueous HCl solution and filtered. The resulting solid is washed with water, 30% Et_2O /hexanes and then dried overnight at 70°C (10 torr) to afford 1.81 g (74%) of 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-3-yl]benzoic acid as a white fluffy powder. An additional 376 mg (15%) is obtained from precipitation of the mother liquor: mp 293-295 °C; 1H NMR (300 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 7.65 (m, 3H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 2H), 8.06 (dm, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.14 (dm, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (m, 1H); MS m/z 300.19, calcd for $C_{16}H_{11}ClNO_3$ (MH^+) 300.

Utilizing essentially the same procedures described above and substituting other acetylene derivatives in step 4 gave the following compounds: Compound Nos: 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 566, 567, 568, 573, 574, and 575.

Example Y: Preparation of 3-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 503)



Step A: Preparation of 4-chlorobenzaldehyde oxime: To a solution of 4-chlorobenzaldehyde (2.83 g, 20.15 mmol, Aldrich) in 17 mL of anhydrous $EtOH$ is added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.61 g, 22.5 mmol) and pyridine (2.5 mL, 30.9 mmol). The mixture is heated to reflux for 3 h, cooled to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is dissolved in 125 mL of Et_2O , partitioned with 1N aqueous HCl solution (2 X 30 L), water (2 X 30 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 2.77 g (88.4%) of 4-chlorobenzaldehyde oxime as a white powder: MS m/z

156.00, calcd for C_7H_7ClNO (MH^+) 156. For reference regarding preparation, see Luca, L. D.; Giacomelli, G.; Riu, A.; *J. Org. Chem.* 2001, 66(20), 6823 – 6825.

Step B: Preparation of 4-chlorophenyl hydroximinoyl chloride: To a solution of 4-chlorobenzaldehyde oxime (1.22 g, 7.9 mmol) in 2 mL of DMF cooled to 0°C is added
5 NCS (1.20 g, 8.30 mmol), followed 1-2 mL of gaseous HCl added by pipette from the headgas of a bottle of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The mixture over 15 min is produced a strongly exothermic reaction which is controlled through the use of an ice bath. The mixture is stirred 120 min, dissolved in 125 mL of Et₂O, washed with water (3 X 35mL portions), brine (35 mL), and dried (MgSO₄). The solution is concentrated in
10 vacuo to afford 1.46 g (98%) of 4-chlorophenyl hydroximinoyl chloride as a white powder. This material is kept in the freezer in a dessicator to maintain stability: MS *m/z* 190.02, calcd for $C_7H_6Cl_2NO$ (MH^+) 190.

Two Step Preparation of ethyl 3-ethynylbenzoate from ethyl 3-iodobenzoate: To a solution of ethyl 3-iodobenzoate (25 g, 90.6 mmol) in 43 mL of DMF is added
15 trimethylsilylacetylene (17 mL, 119.5 mmol) and Et₃N (25 mL, 181.1 mmol). This mixture is degassed under argon several times, CuI (175mg, 0.92 mmol) is added, followed by 1.04 g of Pd(PPh₃)₄ catalyst. The reaction mixture is heated to 50°C for 24 h, cooled to room temperature and diluted with 400 mL of 50% Et₂O/hexanes. This mixture is partitioned with water (4 X 75 mL portions), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated
20 to afford 23.29 g of a brown oil. This residue is chromatographed over 200 g of SiO₂ (eluted with 30% CH₂Cl₂/hexanes) to afford 22.2 g (99%) of 3-trimethylsilyl ethynylbenzoic acid ethyl ester as a pale yellow oil which is taken directly into the next reaction: MS *m/z* 247.12, calcd for $C_{14}H_{19}SiO_2$ (MH^+) 247.

This material is dissolved in 250 mL of EtOH, 1.25 g (9.0 mmol) of K₂CO₃
25 catalyst is added, the mixture stirred at room temperature for 5 h, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is chromatographed over 200 g of SiO₂ (eluted with 40% CH₂Cl₂/hexanes) to afford 15.7 g (100%) of ethyl 3-ethynylbenzoate (90% pure by LC/MS) as an orange solid. This material is recrystallized from the minimum amount of hexanes to afford 12.2 g (78% overall-two steps) as a pale yellow solid: mp 36-38 °C; ¹H
30 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.38 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 3.12 (s, 1H), 4.36 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz,

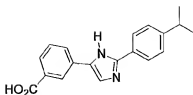
2H), 7.40 (t, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.63 (dt, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (t, $J = 1.5$ Hz, 1H); MS m/z 174.98, calcd for $C_{11}H_{11}O_2$ (MH^+) 175.

Step C: Preparation of ethyl 3-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]benzoate: To a solution of 4-chlorophenyl hydroxyiminoyl chloride (0.60 g, 3.15 mmol) and ethyl 3-ethynylbenzoate in 25 mL of CH_2Cl_2 is added Et_3N (0.66 mL, 4.73 mmol) and the mixture is stirred 48h. The solution is diluted with 60 mL of CH_2Cl_2 , washed with 1N aqueous NaOH solution (30 mL), water (30 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated in vacuo. The solid residue is recrystallized from the minimum amount of Et_2O /hexanes to afford 700 mg (68%) of ethyl 3-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]benzoate as a white powder: 1H NMR (300 MHz, Acetone- d_6) δ 1.41 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H), 4.41 (q, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.57 (m, 3H), 7.72 (t, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dt, $J = 8.4$, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 8.15 (tt, $J = 8.5$, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 8.55 (t, $J = 1.5$ Hz, 1H); MS m/z 314.21, calcd for $C_{18}H_{13}ClNO_3$ (MH^+) 328.

Step D: Preparation of 3-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]benzoic acid: A solution of 678 mg (2.1 mmol) of ethyl 3-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]benzoate in 14 mL of 50% THF/ H_2O is heated to 60°C for 5h and cooled to room temperature. The solution is adjusted to pH 4 by the slow addition of 6N aqueous HCl solution and filtered. The resulting solid is washed with water, hexanes and dried overnight at 70°C (10 torr) to afford 594 mg (96%) of 3-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)isoxazol-5-yl]benzoic acid as a white fluffy powder: mp 265-266 °C; 1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 7.61 (dm, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.70 (t, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.95 (dm, $J = 8.7$ Hz, 2H), 8.06 (dm, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.13 (dm, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (m, 1H); MS m/z 300.16, calcd for $C_{16}H_{11}ClNO_3$ (MH^+) 300.

Utilizing essentially the same procedures described above and substituting other benzaldehyde derivatives in Step A gave the following compounds: Compound Nos: 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, and 541.

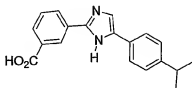
Example Z: Preparation of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3H-imidazol-4-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 311)



Step A: 4-Isopropylbenzamidinium (356 mg, 2.20 mmol) and 514 mg (2.00 mmol) of methyl 3-(2-bromo-acetyl)-benzoate in 20 mL of CHCl_3 is heated at reflux for 8h, cooled to room temperature and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between aqueous K_2CO_3 and EtOAc, separated and the organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by column chromatography to give 210 mg (33%) of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3H-imidazol-4-yl]-benzoate as a yellow solid.

Step B: To a suspension of 190 mg (0.60 mmol) of methyl 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3H-imidazol-4-yl]-benzoate in 6mL of aqueous MeOH (5/1) is added 120mg $\text{LiOH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The reaction is heated at reflux for 1h, cooled to room temperature, and neutralized with acetic acid. The precipitate is filtered and washed with water and air-dried. The resulting white solid is recrystallized from acetone to afford 140 mg (76%) of 3-[2-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3H-imidazol-4-yl]-benzoic acid as a white solid: ^1H NMR ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 8.42 (br s, 1H), 8.06 (d, $J=7.6$, 1H), 7.91 (d, $J=7.6$, 2H), 7.83 (br s, 1H), 7.75 (d, $J=7.2$, 1H), 7.47 (t, $J=7.2$, 1H), 7.32 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 2.91 (septet, $J=6.6$, 1H), 1.22 (d, $J=6.6$, 6H); MS m/z 307.2 $[\text{MH}^+]$.

Example AA: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 277)

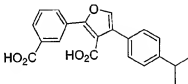


Step A: To 1.20 g (4.97 mmol) of 2-bromo-1-(4-isopropylphenyl)ethanone in 50 mL of CHCl_3 is added 1.05 g (5.47 mmol) of ethyl 3-carbamimidoylbenzoate and the reaction is heated at reflux for 3h, then cooled to room temperature, and basified with aqueous K_2CO_3 . The organic layer is separated and dried over K_2CO_3 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel to give

0.85g of (51%) of methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]benzoate as a white solid.

Step B: To a suspension of 480 mg (1.47 mmol) of methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]benzoate in 14 mL of aqueous MeOH/H₂O (5/1) is added 103 mg LiOH.H₂O, and the reaction is heated at reflux for 1h, cooled to room temperature, and neutralized with acetic acid. The precipitate is filtered and washed with water and air-dried. The resulting 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]benzoic acid is recrystallized from acetone to afford 300 mg (63%) of a white solid: mp 296-298°C; ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.56 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J=8.0, 1H), 7.87 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.56 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.31 (t, J=8.0, 1H), 7.23 (br s, 1H), 7.10 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 2.93 (septet, J=6.8, 1H), 1.11 (d, J=6.8, 6H).

Example BB: Preparation of 2-(3-carboxyphenyl)-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)furan-3-carboxylic acid (Compound No. 314)



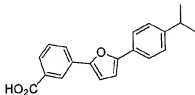
Step A: A mixture of 680 mg (2.90 mmol) of methyl 3-(2-methoxycarbonylacetyl)benzoate, 30 mL of acetone, 4.0g of K₂CO₃ and 780mg (3.24 mmol) of 2-bromo-1-(4-isopropylphenyl)-ethanone is heated at reflux for 30min. The solvent is then removed under reduced pressure, the residue is partitioned between aqueous HCl and EtOAc. The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by column chromatography to give 660 mg (57%) of methyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2-methoxycarbonyl-4-oxo-butyl]benzoate as a yellow oil.

Step B: To 480mg (1.21 mmol) of methyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2-methoxycarbonyl-4-oxo-butyl]-benzoate in 10 mL of MeOH is added 15 mL of 6N HCl and the reaction is heated at reflux for 5h. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phases are washed with water, brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and then evaporated. The residue is purified by

column chromatography to give 260mg (57%) of methyl 5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)furan-3-carboxylate as a yellow oil.

Step C: To 260 mg (0.69 mmol) of methyl 5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)furan-3-carboxylate in 12 mL of 5:1 MeOH/H₂O is added 160 mg of LiOH.H₂O and the reaction is heated at reflux for 1h, cooled to room temperature, and neutralized with acetic acid. The precipitate is collected, washed with water and dried. The crude product is recrystallized from acetone to afford 140 mg (58%) of 2-(3-carboxyphenyl)-5-(4-isopropylphenyl)furan-3-carboxylic acid as a yellow solid: mp 236-239°C; ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 13.0 (br s, 1H), 8.60 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.98 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.74 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 7.74 (t, J=8.0, 1H), 7.33 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 2.91 (septet, J=6.6, 1H), 1.21 (d, J=6.6, 6H); MS m/z 349.0 [M-H].

Example CC: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)furan-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 322)



Step A: A suspension of 3-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-3-oxo-propyl acid ethyl ester (1.8 g, 7.2 mmol) and powdered K₂CO₃ (4 g, 29 mmol) and 4-(bromoacetyl) isopropylbenzene (1.8 g, 7.5 mmol) in dry acetone is refluxed for 2 h. The solvent is removed by evaporation and the residue is added into 50 mL of ice water, acidified to pH 4 with 6N HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The organic phase is washed with 30 mL of water and 30 mL of brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, evaporated and purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate, 6/1) to give methyl 3-[2-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-oxobutyl]benzoate (1.5 g, 51%) as pale yellow oil.

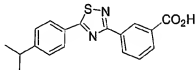
Step B: A mixture of methyl 3-[2-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-oxobutyl]benzoate (1.5 g, 3.7 mmol), 0.29 g of NaCl and 0.15 mL of water in 20 mL of DMSO is heated to 140-150°C and stirred for 3.5 hr. The mixture is cooled to room temperature and added into 50 mL of ice-water. Then the mixture is extracted with ether

(3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layer is washed with water (2 x 50 mL), brine (50 mL) and then dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel column chromatography to obtain methyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-oxo-butyryl]benzoate (0.7 g) as a pale yellow solid.

5 Step C: A solution of methyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-4-oxo-butyryl]benzoate (0.7 g) and a catalytic amount of TsOH in 10 mL of absolute toluene is refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture is diluted with 100 mL of EtOAc and washed with water (2 x 50 mL), brine (50 mL) and then dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel column chromatography to give methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)furan-2-yl]benzoate (0.3 g) as yellow oil.

10 Step D: To a solution of methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)furan-2-yl]benzoate (0.3 g) in 5 mL of THF is added LiOH (0.2 g) dissolved in 15 mL water, and the reaction is stirred for 2 h. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and extracted with ether (2 x 30 mL). The organic layer is washed with water (2 x 30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and evaporated. The residue is purified by preparative HPLC to give 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)furan-2-yl]benzoic acid (7 mg, 0.62%, over 3 steps) as a white solid; mp 172-176°C; ; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.46 (s, 1H), 7.99 (t, J=7.8,2H), 7.70 (d, J=8, 2H), 7.53 (t, J=7.8,1H), 7.29 (J=8.0,2H), 6.84 (d, J=3.6, 1H), 6.71 (d, J=3.6,1H), 2.95 (septet, 6.8, 1H), 1.29 (d, J=6.8, 6H).

20 *Example DD: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-benzoic acid (Compound No. 323)*



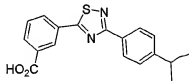
25 Step A: A solution of isophthalamic acid methyl ester (1.0 g, 5.6 mmol) and trichloromethyl sulfonyl chloride (1.039 g, 5.6 mmol, 0.6 mL) in 10 mL of anhydrous toluene is heated to reflux overnight under nitrogen. The mixture is cooled to room temperature and water is added to quench the reaction. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc and then the organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄,

filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography and 274 mg (21%) of methyl 3-(2-oxo-[1,3,4]oxathiazol-5-yl)benzoate is obtained.

Step B: To 4-isopropylbenzonitrile (795 mg, 5.5 mmol) at 190 °C, methyl 3-(2-oxo-[1,3,4]oxathiazol-5-yl)-benzoate (260 mg, 1.1 mmol) is added in three equal portions at 5-minutes interval. The reaction is stirred for another 30 min. The mixture is cooled to room temperature and the residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 11 mg (3%) of methyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]benzoate.

Step C: To a solution of 11 mg of the above ester in 4 mL of 3/1 MeOH/H₂O is added 7 mg of LiOH.H₂O. The mixture is stirred at 40-50°C overnight, cooled to room temperature and neutralized with 3N hydrochloric acid. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of the solvent gave 8 mg (79%) of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]benzoic acid: mp 165-167°C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.75 (br s, 1H), 8.33-8.27 (m, 4H), 7.67 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.37 (d, J=7.6, 2H), 3.00 (septet, J=6.8, 1H), 1.31 (d, J=6.8, 6H); MS m/z 325.1 [MH⁺].

Example EE: Preparation of 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 326)



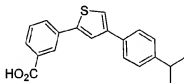
Step A: A solution of 4-isopropylbenzamide (1.0 g, 6.1 mmol) and trichloromethyl sulfonyl chloride (1.14 g, 6.1 mmol) in 1.0 mL of anhydrous toluene is heated to reflux overnight. The mixture is cooled to room temperature and water is added to quench the reaction. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc and the organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 250 mg (18%) of 5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxathiazol-2-one.

Step B: To ethyl 3-cyanobenzoate (2.77 g, 15.8 mmol) at 190°C, 5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,3,4]oxathiazol-2-one (250 mg, 1.1 mmol) is added in three equal

portions at 5-minutes interval. The reaction is stirred for another 30 min. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, and the residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 12 mg (3%) of ethyl 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl]benzoate.

Step C: To a solution of 12 mg of the above ester in 4 mL of 3/1 MeOH/ H_2O is added 7 mg of $\text{LiOH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The mixture is stirred at 40-50°C overnight, cooled to room temperature and neutralized with 3N hydrochloric acid. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4 . Removal of the solvent gave 6 mg (54%) of 3-[3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl]benzoic acid: mp 166-168°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.74 (br s, 1H), 8.33-8.25 (m, 5H), 7.67 (t, J=8.0, 1H), 7.37 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 3.00 (septet, J=6.8, 1H), 1.31 (d, J=6.8, 6H); MS m/z 325.1 $[\text{MH}^+]$.

Example FF: Preparation of 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-benzoic acid (Compound No. 327)



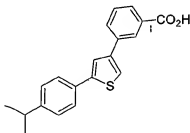
Step A: To a solution of 2,4-dibromothiophene (433 mg, 1.8 mmol) and 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)phenyl boronic acid (347 mg, 1.8 mmol) in ethanol/toluene/water (10 mL / 5 mL / 3 mL), 568 mg of Na_2CO_3 is added. After degasification twice, a catalytic amount of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ is added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is then washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 350 mg (63%) of ethyl 3-(4-bromothiophen-2-yl)-benzoate.

Step B: To a solution of ethyl 3-(4-bromothiophen-2-yl)benzoate (350 mg, 1.1 mmol) and 4-isopropylphenyl boronic acid (187 mg, 1.1 mmol) in ethanol/toluene/water (10 mL / 5 mL / 3 mL), 358 mg Na_2CO_3 is added. After degasification twice, a catalytic

amount of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ is added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is stirred at 80°C until TLC analysis indicated the reaction is complete. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is then washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 150 mg (38%) of ethyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoate.

Step C: To a solution of 50 mg of ethyl 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoate in 4 mL of 3/1 MeOH/ H_2O is added 30 mg of $\text{LiOH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and the mixture is stirred at $40\text{--}50^\circ\text{C}$ until TLC analysis indicated the reaction is complete. The mixture is cooled to room temperature and neutralized with 3N hydrochloric acid. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4 . Removal of the solvent gave 30 mg (65%) of 3-[4-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoic acid: mp $220\text{--}222^\circ\text{C}$; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.35 (br s, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.0$, 1H), 7.83 (d, $J=8.0$, 1H), 7.60-7.57 (m, 3H), 7.52 (t, $J=8.0$, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 2.95 (septet, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.28 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H); MS m/z 323.1 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

Example GG: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-3-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 348)

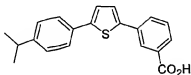


Step A: To a solution of 2,4-dibromothiophene (500 mg, 2.1 mmol) and 4-isopropylphenyl boronic acid (339 mg, 2.1 mmol) in ethanol/toluene/water (10 mL / 5 mL / 3 mL), 657 mg Na_2CO_3 is added. After degasification twice, a catalytic amount of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ is added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 207 mg (36%) of 4-bromo-2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophene.

Step B: To a solution of 4-bromo-2-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophene (207 mg, 0.7 mmol) and 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)phenyl boronic acid (143 mg, 0.7 mmol) in ethanol/toluene/water (10 mL / 5 mL / 3 mL), 234 mg Na₂CO₃ is added. After degasification twice, a catalytic amount of Pd(PPh₃)₄ is added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is stirred at 80°C until TLC analysis indicated the reaction is complete. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 180 mg (70%) of ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-3-yl]benzoate.

Step C: To a solution of 100 mg of ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-3-yl]benzoate in 4 mL of 3/1 MeOH/H₂O is added 65 mg LiOH.H₂O. The mixture is stirred at 40-50°C overnight, cooled to room temperature and neutralized with 3 N hydrochloric acid. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na₂SO₄. After removal of the solvent, 80 mg (87%) of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-3-yl]benzoic acid is obtained: mp 208-209°C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.37 (br s, 1H), 8.01 (d, J=7.2, 1H), 7.87 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.66 (d, J=1.6, 1H), 7.56 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.51 (t, J=8.0, 1H), 7.40 (d, J=1.6, 1H), 7.29 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 2.95 (septet, J=7.2, 1H), 1.28 (d, J=7.2, 6H); MS m/z (m/z) 323.2 [MH⁺].

Example HH: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoic acid (Compound No. 400)



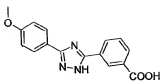
Step A: To a stirred solution of thiophene (5.94g, 71 mmol) in an equal volume of toluene at 0°C, bromine (23 g, 142 mmol) in 50 mL of toluene is added as rapidly as possible and stirred for another 0.5 h. Then 5 g sodium hydroxide is added. The mixture is partitioned between water and EtOAc, dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue, 2,5-dibromothiophene, is purified by distillation.

Step B: To a solution of 2,5-dibromothiophene (1.0 g, 4.0 mmol) and 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)phenyl boronic acid (793 mg, 4.0 mmol) in ethanol/toluene/water (10 mL / 5 mL / 3 mL), 1.32 g of Na_2CO_3 is added. After degasification twice, a catalytic amount of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ is added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc. The organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 456 mg (36%) of ethyl 3-(5-bromothiophen-2-yl)-benzoate.

Step C: To a solution of ethyl 3-(5-bromothiophen-2-yl)-benzoate (200 mg, 0.6 mmol) and 4-isopropylphenyl boronic acid (105 mg, 0.6 mmol) in ethanol/toluene/water (10 mL / 5 mL / 3 mL), 204 mg Na_2CO_3 is added. After degasification twice, a catalytic amount of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ is added under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is stirred at 80°C until TLC analysis indicated the reaction is complete. The mixture is cooled to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between water and EtOAc; the organic layer is washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to give 154 mg (69%) of ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoate.

Step D: To a solution of 100 mg of ethyl 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoate in 4 mL of 3/1 MeOH/ H_2O is added 46 mg of $\text{LiOH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The mixture is stirred at 40-50°C overnight, cooled to room temperature and neutralized with 3N hydrochloric acid. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine and dried over Na_2SO_4 . After removal of the solvent, 78 mg (85 %) of 3-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophen-2-yl]benzoic acid is obtained: mp 233-235°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, J=7.8, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=8.1, 1H), 7.42 (d, J=8.1, 2H), 7.32 (t, J=7.8, 1H), 7.22 (d, J=3.6, 1H), 7.13 (d, J=3.6, 1H), 7.11 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 2.80 (septet, 6.8, 1H), 1.14 (d, J=6.9, 6H); MS m/z 321.5 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

Example II: Preparation of 3-[5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]-benzoic acid (Compound No. 424)



Step A: *m*-Methoxycarbonylimidoyl benzoic acid methyl ester hydrochloride: To a solution of methyl 3-cyanobenzoate (0.65 g, 4.03 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) is added acetyl chloride (12 mL) dropwise at 0°C. After the addition, the reaction mixture is stirred for 6h at 0°C to room temperature. Solvent removal gives a white solid that is purified by washing with diethyl ether and is used immediately in the next step.

Step B: Methyl 3-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)benzoate: A solution of sodium methoxide (0.5 N in methanol) (8.5 mL, 4.25 mmol) in anhydrous ethanol (30ml) is added to a room temperature solution of *m*-methoxycarbonylimidoyl benzoic acid methyl ester hydrochloride in ethanol (10 mL). The milky slurry is stirred at room temperature for 30 min and then filtered. The filtrate is condensed to ¼ of the volume, to which is added 4-methoxybenzhydrazide (0.55 g, 3.31 mmol) and dioxane (10 mL). The resulting mixture is heated to reflux for 15 h. Addition of 1N HCl to afford a white solid (0.66g, 71.0% yield), which is collected by filtration and washed with water, then water/ethanol (1/5). The obtained compound is > 90% pure as determined by LC-MS; MS *m/z* 310 [MH⁺].

Step C: 3-(5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)benzoic acid: A mixture of methyl 3-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl]benzoate (0.32 g, 1.04 mmol) in 1N NaOH (3.0 mL, 3.00 mmol) / THF (1:1) is stirred at reflux for 6h until complete consumption of the starting material is determined by TLC. The THF is stripped off in vacuo. A white solid is precipitated after addition of 1N HCl. The desired product (0.26g, 85.2% yield) is collected by filtration and washed with water, then diethyl ether in sequence: mp 287-289 °C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆): δ 13.20 (1H, s), 8.64 (1H, s), 8.27 (1H, dd, *J*=7.7, 0.8 Hz), 8.01 (3H, m), 7.60 (1H, t, *J*=1.2Hz), 7.61 (2H, m), 2.49 (3H, s); MS *m/z* 296 [MH⁺].

Melting point and mass spec data for certain preferred compounds of the invention is shown in the table 1 below.

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
----------	--------------------	----------

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
1	>260.	310.1
2	187-189	310.1
3	247-248	310.1
4	268-270	310.2
5	262-265	309.2
6	202-204	309.2
7	227-229	309.3
8	>270	312.2
12	>270	358
13	>275	436
14	>275	324.1
15		281.3
16		301.1
17		273.2
18		268.2
19		257.2
21		283.3
22		297.2
23		297.2
24		297.2
25		281.2
26		281.2
27		301.1
28		301.1
29		323.3
30		283.2
31		283.2
32		344.1
33		344.1

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
34		312.2
35		312.2
36		312.2
37		327.3
38		311.3
39		297.2
40		297.2
41		297.2
42		281.2
43		281.2
44		301.1
45		301.1
46		323.3
47		283.2
48		283.2
49		344.1
50		344.1
51		312.2
53		312.2
54		327.3
55		311.3
60	>270	443.2
62		335.2
63		317.3
64		317.3
65		343.3
66		315.2
67		232.2
68		335.2

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
69		317.3
70		317.3
71		343.3
72		315.2
73		233.2
75		
82	235-237	352.3
83	275-277	350.3
84	279-282	427.3
85	220-222	324.3
86	243-245	324.3
87		355.3
88		311.2
89		359.3
90		338.3
91		339.3
92		343.3
93		358.3
94		335.3
95		318.2
96		359.1
97		360.3
98		337.3
99		359.3
100		412.3
101		309.2
102		359.3
103		295.2
104		309.3

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
106		393.1
107		285.2
108		309.3
109		295.3
110		336.1
111		326.3
112		336.1
113		311.3
114		335.2
115		360.1
116		285.2
117		335.2
118		295.3
119		294.3
120		326.2
121		359.2
122		327.3
123		433.4
124		313.3
125		332.3
126		345.3
127		309.2
128		342.2
129		325.2
130		351.2
131		348.3
132		359.3
133		371.2
134		411.3

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
135		401.4
136		331.2
137		318.2
138		318.2
139		318.2
140	253-255	307(ES-)
141	237-9	323
142		295.2
143		309.3
144		393.1
145		285.2
146		309.3
147		295.3
148		336.1
149		327.3
150		336.1
151		311.3
152		335.2
153		360.1
154		285.2
155		335.2
156		295.3
157		295.3
158		327.2
159		360.2
160		327.1
161		355.3
162		311.2
163		359.3

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
164		338.3
165		339.3
166		358.3
167		335.2
168		360.1
169		373.3
170		359.3
171		412.3
172		318.2
173		309.2
174		360.3
175	236-238	354.1
176		336.1
177		360.1
178		311.3
179		331.1
180		325.3
181		319.4
182		319.4
183		341.3
184		295.3
185		336.1
186		295.3
187		285.2
188		309.2
189		336.1
190		360.1
191		311.3
192		331.1

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
193		325.3
194		319.4
195		319.4
196		341.3
197		325.3
198		332.3
199		319.4
200		319.4
201		295.3
202		336.1
203		295.3
204		285.2
205		295.3
206		379.3
207		407.2
208		311.2
209		321.3
210		313.3
211		345.3
212		309.2
213		342.2
214		325.3
215		351.2
216		349.3
217		360.3
218		372.1
219		412.3
220		318.2
221		318.2

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
222	278-282	302.2
223	272-274	311.2
224	240-250	311.2
225	>285	302.1
226		324.2
227		324.2
228		325.2
229		325.2
230		334.3
231		334.3
232		319.2
233		319.2
234		336.3
235		336.3
236		337.3
237		337.3
238		301.2
239		283.2
240		283.2
241		285.2
242		285.2
243		350.3
244		350.3
245		379.1
246		379.1
247		417.3
248		417.3
249		351.3
250		309.2

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
251		309.2
252		343.2
253		343.2
254		334.3
255		334.3
258		314.3
259		302.1
260		337.1
261		282.2
262		328.2
263		324.3
264		336.2
265		336.2
266		439.1
267		376.2
268		316.8
269		363.3
270		331.7
271		292.3
272	205-208	337.1
273		347.1
274		302.7
275	210-213	307(ES-)
276	235-237	308.4
277	296-298	307.4
278	>310	338.2
279	228-235	338.2
280	274-276	336.2
281	240-242	357.2

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
282	274-275	358.2
283	220-226	352.2
284	282-291 -	352.2
285	253-256	378.3
286	>310	378.3
287		307.2
288	150-153	308.2
289	206-208	324.2
290	222-225	308.2
291	200-212	
292	275-278	346.1-348.1
293	274-275	346.1-348.1
294		314.3
295	>310	306.2
296		302.7
297		337.1
298		282.2
299		347.1
300		328.2
301		324.3
302		336.2
303		337.1
304		302.7
305		292.2
306		331.7
307		363.3
308		315.7
309		376.1
310	218-220	324.3

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
311	283-285	307.2
312	193-195	324.3
313	236-239	308.3
314	236-239	349.0 (ES-)
315	>310	306.2
316	>270	306.2
317	>290 (decomp)	306.2
318	>310	306.2
319	304-320	306.1
320	193-195	308.2
321	237-239	322
322	172-176	
323	165-167	325.1
324	>300	325.1
325		280.1
326	166-168	325.2
327	220-222	323.1
329		311.2
330		334.2
331		316.3
332		296.2
333		337.3
334		291.2
335		335.3
336		300.1
337		342.2
338		335.1
339		326.3
340		302.2

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
341		326.3
342		402.2
343		322.3
344		296.2
345		345.1
346		293.3
348	208-209	323.2
349		281.2
350		296.1
351		345.1
352		322.3
353		335.1
354		302.2
355		332.2
356		345.1
357		338.3
358		324.2
359		267.2
360		310.2
361		336.3
362		284.2
363		300.1
364		315.2
365		351.4
366		312.3
367		307.3
368		353.4
369		338.4
370		312.3

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
371		350.3
372		316.1
373		310.3
374		318.3
375		418.3
376		300.3
377		318.3
378		348.3
379		316.4
380		326.3
381		340.3
382		352.4
383		338.4
384		294.3
385		342.3
386		351.2
387		283.3
388		332.3
389		327.3
390		330.4
391		383.3
392		322.3
394		267.1
395		285.1
396		303.1
397		309.2
398		311.2
399		325.2
400	233-235	321.5 (ES-)

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
401	152-155	343.1
402	174-177	338.2
403		365
404		330.1
405		341.2
406		315.1
407	230-235	285.3
408		303.2
409		335.2
410		267.3
411		312.2
412		301.3
413		285.2
414		247.3
415		357.3
416		281.3
417		253
418		297.2
419		303.2
420		257.2
421		285.2
422		359.3
423	309-311	346.09
424	287-289	296.18
425	>310	284.2
426	>310	284.2
427	>300	266.38
428	>310	267.19
429	>300	342.2

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
430		267.3
431		312.2
432		301.3
433		285.2
434		247.3
435		357.3
436		281.3
437		253
438		331
439		302
440		315
441		314.1
442		324
443		316.1
444		351.1
445		297.2
446		311.2
447		231.2
448		310.2
449		311
450		268.2
451		292.2
452		268.1
453		302.1
454		309.19
455	>300	282.17
456	235-238	334.17
457	>300	280.19
458	247-250	296.45

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
459	287-290	296.18
460	275-278	326.2
461	295-298	310.21
462	282-285	272.16
463	221-222	284.12
464	112-113.5	298.25
465		298.25
466		298.25
467		280.25
468		316.24
469		314.21
470		310.23
471		352.23
472		378.10, 380
473		308.26
474		310.28
475	242-243	284.22
476	266.5-268	284.23
477	245-247	266.25
478	260-262	302.24
479	293-295	300.19
480	249.5-251	296.22
481	201-203	296.22
482	283.5-285	364.09, 366
483	255-257	310.22
484	215-216	296.22
485	224-225	296.22
486	198-202	309.27
487	249-250	291.22

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
488		310.27
489		330.24
490		323.21
491		305.23
492		308.29
493		312.25
494		328.22
495		312.25
496		312.25
497		324.29
498		330.24
499	>278.5	302.21
500	246-247	296.27
501	231-232	284.24
502	264-265	284.22
503	265-266	300.16
504	273-274.5	284.29
505	253-254	280.25
506	233-234	285.26
507	221.5-223	285.23
508	299-300	301.15, 299.19
509	281.5-283	297.26
510	245-246	311.25
511	217-218	351.23
512	243-244	281.28
513	249.5-251	335.27
514		298.25
515		298.25
516		298.25

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
517		316.24
518		310.29
519		314.17
520		294.26
521		298.27
522		298.27
523		316.27
524		310.29
525		314.27
526		294.31
527	243-245	346.1
528	233-235	296.2
529	292.5-293.5	284.18
530	318-319	284.19
531	317-319	302.18
532	298-300	296.22
533	273-275	300.05
534	297.5-299	280.23
535	302-303	284.24
536	319-321	284.22
537	322-323	284.23
538	324-326	302.23
539	297.5-299.5	296.24
540	320.5-322.5	300.19
541	307-308	280.25
542	284-285	350.2
543	286-287	334.24
544	240-242	296.22
545	239-240	334.24

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
546	222-224	350.2
547	241-243	326.25
548	298-299	302.19
549	295-296	302.22
550	272-273	284.18
551	238-239	295.34
552	270.5-272	283.32
553	264-265	284.31
554	245-246	284.31
555	276-277	300.28
556	272-274	300.28
557	269-270	310.3
558	246-247	272.27
559		281.22
560		315.28
561		365.22
562		350.29
563		386.33
564		347.22
565		299.4
566		294.38
567		348.33
568		308.3
569	283.5-285	281.22
570	292-293	315.28
571	282-283	365.22
572	298.5-301	350.29
573	257-259	280.27
574	281-282	334.31

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
575	248-250	296.3
576	233-235	347.22
577	304-305	299.4
578	234-236	386.33
579	228-229	284.31
580	223-224.5	284.29
581	255-256	284.27
582	236-237	300.21
583	220-222	300.28
584	218-219	334.24
585	250-251.5	334.33
586	223.5-225	334.21
587	210-211	350.32
588	207-208	280.32
589	194-195	280.3
590	174-175	294.32
591	213-215	308.33
592	224-225	322.34
593	244-246	296.29
594	207-208	296.29
595	223-224	310.29
596	>275	267.1
601	177-178	310.1
605	170-172	310.2
606	197-200	310.2
609	71-78	310.2
610	180-183	310.2
615	190-192	2 67.2
620	190-192	309.3

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
621	258-261	329.4
622	245-247	329.4
624	227-235 (decomp)	
626	200-205 (decomp)	
628	> 300	
629		302.35
630	301-302	302.32
631	308-309	324.35
632	248-249	280.36
633	256-257	280.36
634	233-234	294.37
635	233-234	308.37
636	258-259	322.44
637	249-251	296.34
638	245-246	310.36
639	260-263	300.26
640	291-292	302.25
641	273-274	302.25
642	259-261	344.20
643	284-286	280.24
644	236-237	308.30
645	305-306	296.27
646	210-211	373.27
647	220-222	358.27
648	291-292	282.20
649	295-297	318.18
650	191-193	316.26
651	251-253	290.29
652		338.27

Compound	Melting Point (°C)	MS (ES+)
653		364.35
654		348.2
655		394.32
656		360.31
657		324.27
658		363.33
659		336.4
660		294.32
661		340.23
662		324.26
663		322.38
664		323.32

Example 2: Nonsense Suppression Activity

A functional, cell-based translation assay based on luciferase-mediated chemoluminescence (International Application PCT/US2003/023185, filed on July 23, 2003, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety) permits quantitative assessment of the level of nonsense suppression. Human embryonic kidney cells (293 cells) are grown in medium containing fetal bovine serum (FBS). These cells can be stably transfected with the luciferase gene containing a premature termination codon at amino acid position 190. In place of the threonine codon (ACA) normally present in the luciferase gene at this site, each of the 3 possible nonsense codons (TAA, TAG, or TGA) and each of the 4 possible nucleotides (adenine, thymine, cytosine, or guanine) at the contextually important downstream +1 position following the nonsense codon are introduced by site-directed mutagenesis. As such, amino acid 190 in the luciferase gene containing a premature termination codon is either TAA, TAG, or TGA. For each stop codon, the nucleotide following amino acid 190 of luciferase gene containing a premature termination codon can be replaced with an adenine, thymine, cytosine, or guanine (A, T,

C, G) such that these mutations do not change the reading frame of the luciferase gene. Schematics of these constructs are depicted in Figure 1.

The nonsense suppression activity from a cell-based luciferase reporter assay of the present invention as described above shown in the table below (Table 2). Human Embryonic Kidney 293 cells are stably transfected with a luciferase reporter construct comprising a UGA nonsense mutation at position 190, which is followed, in-frame by an adenine nucleotide.

Activity measurements in Table 2 are determined in a cell-based luciferase reporter assay of the present invention construct containing a UGA premature termination codon. Gentamicin, an aminoglycoside antibiotic known to allow readthrough of premature termination codons, is used as an internal standard. Activity measurements are based on the qualitative ratio between the minimum concentration of compound required to produce a given protein in a cell versus the amount of protein produced by the cell at that concentration. Compounds which are found to have either or both very high potency and very high efficacy of protein synthesis are classified as "*****". Compounds which are found to have intermediate potency and/or efficacy of protein synthesis are classified as "*****", "****", or "***". Similarly, compounds which are found to have lower potency and/or efficacy of protein synthesis are classified as "**".

Activity of the certain preferred compounds of the invention is shown in the table below:

Compound No.	Activity
1	*****
2	****
3	****
4	*****
5	**
6	*****
7	***
8	*

Compound No.	Activity
12	*
13	*
14	*
15	**
16	**
17	**
18	*
19	**
21	*
22	*
23	**
24	**
25	**
26	*
27	*
28	**
29	**
30	**
31	*
32	*
33	**
34	*
35	*
36	*
37	*
38	*
39	*
40	*
41	**

Compound No.	Activity
42	**
43	**
44	**
45	**
46	**
47	*
48	*
49	*
50	***
51	*
53	*
54	*
55	**
60	*
62	*
63	*
64	*
65	**
66	*
67	*
68	**
69	*
70	**
71	*
72	*
73	*
75	*
82	*
83	**

Compound No.	Activity
84	**
85	*
86	*
87	*
88	****
89	*
90	**
91	*
92	*
93	*
94	*
95	*
96	*
97	*
98	*
99	***
100	*
101	*
102	***
103	****
104	***
106	****
107	**
108	*
109	***
110	****
111	*
112	*
113	*

Compound No.	Activity
114	**
115	***
116	**
117	***
118	***
119	***
120	*
121	***
122	*
123	*
124	**
125	**
126	*
127	**
128	*
129	***
130	***
131	**
132	*
133	*
134	**
135	*
136	***
137	*
138	**
139	**
140	**
141	***
142	***

Compound No.	Activity
143	***
144	*
145	*
146	*
147	*
148	*
149	**
150	*
151	*
152	*
153	*
154	**
155	*
156	***
157	*
158	*
159	**
160	*
161	*
162	**
163	*
164	*
165	*
166	*
167	*
168	**
169	*
170	**
171	*

Compound No.	Activity
172	**
173	*
174	*
175	*
176	****
177	*
178	*
179	*
180	**
181	***
182	*
183	*
184	**
185	**
186	*
187	**
188	**
189	***
190	*
191	*
192	*
193	*
194	**
195	**
196	***
197	*
198	**
199	***
200	*

Compound No.	Activity
201	****
202	***
203	*
204	**
205	***
206	**
207	**
208	**
209	*
210	***
211	**
212	*
213	*
214	**
215	**
216	*
217	*
218	**
219	**
220	**
221	***
222	*
223	***
224	*
225	*
226	*
227	*
228	***
229	***

Compound No.	Activity
230	*
231	*
232	*
233	*
234	*
235	*
236	*
237	*
238	*
239	*
240	*
241	*
242	*
243	**
244	*
245	***
246	*
247	**
248	*
249	*
250	*
251	**
252	*
253	*
254	**
255	*
258	*
259	*
260	**

Compound No.	Activity
261	*
262	**
263	*
264	*
265	*
266	*
267	*
268	**
269	*
270	*
271	*
272	***
273	**
274	**
275	***
276	***
277	**
278	**
279	**
280	****
281	**
282	**
283	**
284	**
285	*
286	**
287	****
288	****
289	***

Compound No.	Activity
290	****
291	****
292	**
293	*
294	*
295	*
296	*
297	**
298	*
299	**
300	*
301	*
302	*
303	**
304	*
305	*
306	*
307	*
308	**
309	**
310	***
311	***
312	***
313	***
314	*
315	**
316	*
317	*
318	***

Compound No.	Activity
319	*
320	***
321	****
322	***
323	***
324	*
325	***
326	***
327	****
329	****
330	**
331	****
332	**
333	***
334	***
335	***
336	****
337	**
338	***
339	***
340	***
341	***
342	***
343	**
344	***
345	***
346	***
348	****
349	****

Compound No.	Activity
350	*** *
351	** *
352	** *
353	** *
354	**
355	** *
356	*** *
357	** *
358	** *
359	** *
360	*** *
361	**
362	** *
363	** *
364	**
365	** *
366	** *
367	** *
368	** *
369	** *
370	** *
371	** *
372	**
373	** *
374	** *
375	** *
376	** *
377	** *
378	**

Compound No.	Activity
379	***
380	***
381	***
382	***
383	**
384	**
385	***
386	***
387	**
388	***
389	***
390	**
391	*
392	**
393	*
394	***
395	***
396	*
397	***
398	***
399	****
400	****
401	*
402	**
403	*
404	**
405	*
406	**
407	*****

Compound No.	Activity
408	**
409	****
410	****
411	**
412	****
413	***
414	***
415	***
416	*
417	*
418	*
419	****
420	*
421	**
422	*
423	****
424	*
425	**
426	*
427	*
428	*
429	***
430	**
431	**
432	*
433	**
434	*
435	*
436	*

Compound No.	Activity
437	*
438	*
439	*
440	***
441	*
442	***
443	*
444	***
445	****
446	*****
447	*
448	***
449	*
450	*
451	*
452	*
453	*
454	***
455	**
456	***
457	*****
458	*
459	**
460	**
461	*
462	*
463	*****
464	**
465	***

Compound No.	Activity
466	***
467	***
468	****
469	***
470	***
471	***
472	***
473	***
474	***
475	****
476	****
477	****
478	****
479	****
480	****
481	****
482	****
483	*
484	**
485	*
486	**
487	**
488	**
489	***
490	**
491	*****
492	**
493	***
494	***

Compound No.	Activity
495	***
496	***
497	**
498	**
499	*****
500	*****
501	*****
502	****
503	****
504	****
505	*****
506	****
507	****
508	****
509	*****
510	****
511	****
512	*****
513	*****
514	**
515	**
516	**
517	*
518	**
519	**
520	***
521	***
522	****
523	***

Compound No.	Activity
524	***
525	****
526	***
527	****
528	***
529	***
530	*****
531	*****
532	*****
533	***
534	***
535	***
536	**
537	**
538	***
539	*****
540	*****
541	*****
542	***
543	***
544	*****
545	*****
546	*****
547	*****
548	*****
549	*****
550	*****
551	***
552	***

Compound No.	Activity
553	***
554	*****
555	*****
556	***
557	*****
558	*****
559	**
560	**
561	*
562	**
563	*
564	*
565	**
566	**
567	**
568	**
569	**
570	**
571	***
572	*
573	*****
574	*****
575	***
576	**
577	***
578	*
579	***
580	***
581	***

Compound No.	Activity
582	***
583	***
584	***
585	***
586	***
587	***
588	***
589	****
590	****
591	***
592	****
593	***
594	***
595	****
596	*
601	*
605	*
606	**
609	*
610	*
615	*
620	*
621	***
622	*
624	*****
626	****
628	***
629	***
630	***

Compound No.	Activity
631	*****
632	*****
633	*****
634	*****
635	*****
636	*****
637	*****
638	*****
639	*****
640	*****
641	**
642	*****
643	***
644	*****
645	***
646	***
647	*****
648	*****
649	*
650	*****
651	*****
652	**
653	**
654	**
655	*****
656	*
657	**
658	**
659	**

Compound No.	Activity
660	**
661	**
662	**
663	**
664	**

The nonsense suppression activity in an assay as described above is shown in the Table 3 below, for a construct with a UAG nonsense mutation at position 190, followed by an adenine nucleotide in-frame, (UAGA); and a construct with a UAA nonsense mutation at position 190, followed by an adenine nucleotide in-frame, (UAAA). "POS WB" indicates that a positive signal is produced on a western blot when the compound of the invention is used in an assay of the present invention. "ND" indicates that the result is not determined.

Compound No.	UAG	UAA
4	** (FA) ** (Na)	** (FA) ** (Na)
5	**	
6	*** (FA) ** (Na)	*** (FA) ** (Na)
7	*** (FA) **** (Na)	*** (FA) *** (Na)
499	***	
500	**	
501	*	
502	*	
503	*	
504	*	
505	***	

Component No.	UAG	UAA
506	**	***
507	*	*
508	**	*
509	****	***
510	***	**
511	***	**
512	****	***
513	***	**

Compound No.	UAGA	UAAA
527	****	*
528	***	**
548		POSWB
554	*	*
557	*	*
590	**	**
592	***	***
595	**	**
		POSWB
478	***	**
479	***	**
		POSWB
480	*****	***
481	***	***
482	***	***
525	***	*
573	**	*
574	**	*

Example 3: Readthrough Assay

- 5 A functional, cell-based translation assay based on luciferase-mediated chemoluminescence (International Application PCT/US2003/023185, filed on July 23, 2003 and incorporated by reference in its entirety) permits assessment of translation-readthrough of the normal stop codon in a mRNA. Human embryonic kidney cells (293 cells) are grown in medium containing fetal bovine serum (FBS). These cells are stably
- 10 transfected with the luciferase gene containing a premature termination codon at amino acid position 190. In place of the threonine codon (ACA) normally present in the

luciferase gene at this site, each of the 3 possible nonsense codons (TAA, TAG, or TGA) and each of the 4 possible nucleotides (adenine, thymine, cytosine, or guanine) at the contextually important downstream +1 position following the nonsense codon are introduced by site-directed mutagenesis. As such, amino acid 190 in the luciferase gene containing a premature termination codon is either TAA, TAG, or TGA. For each stop codon, the nucleotide following amino acid 190 of luciferase gene containing a premature termination codon are replaced with an adenine, thymine, cytosine, or guanine (A, T, C, G) such that these mutation do not change the reading frame of the luciferase gene. Schematics of these constructs are depicted above in Figure 1.

Another assay of the present invention can evaluate compounds that promote nonsense mutation suppression. The luciferase constructs described above in Figure 1 are engineered to harbor two epitope tags in the N-terminus of the luciferase protein. Based on luciferase protein production, these constructs qualitatively assess the level of translation-readthrough. The presence of the full-length luciferase protein produced by suppression of the premature termination codon is measured by immunoprecipitation of the suppressed luciferase protein (using an antibody against a His tag) followed by western blotting using an antibody against the second epitope (the Xpress™ epitope; Invitrogen®; Carlsbad, California). These constructs are depicted in Figure 2.

Cells that harbor the constructs of Figure 2 show increased full-length protein production when treated with a compound of the present invention. After treatment for 20 hours, cells containing the constructs of Figure 2 are collected and an antibody recognizing the His epitope is used to immunoprecipitate the luciferase protein. Following immunoprecipitation, western blotting is performed using the antibody to the Xpress™ epitope (Invitrogen®; Carlsbad, California) to detect the truncated luciferase (produced when no nonsense suppression occurs) and to detect the full-length protein (produced by suppression of the nonsense codon). Treatment of cells with a test compound produces full-length protein and not a readthrough protein (See e.g., Figure 3). The readthrough protein is produced if suppression of the normal termination codon occurs. Compounds of the present invention suppress the premature, i.e. nonsense mutation, but not the normal termination codon in the luciferase mRNA.

Compounds of the present invention selectively act on premature termination codons but not normal termination codons in mammals.

Rats and dogs are administered high doses of compound (up to 1800 mg/kg) by gavage (oral) once daily for 14 days. After the treatment, tissues are collected, lysates are prepared, and Western blot analysis is performed. Selection of the proteins for evaluation of normal termination codon readthrough is based primarily on the corresponding mRNA having a second stop codon in the 3'-UTR that is in-frame with the normal termination codon. Between these 2 stop codons, each selected protein has an intervening sequence of nucleotides that codes for an extension of the protein in the event of ribosomal readthrough of the first termination codon. If the compound has the capacity to induce nonspecific, ribosomal readthrough, an elongated protein is differentiated from the wild-type protein using Western blot. Tissues are collected from rats and are analyzed for suppression of the normal termination codon (UAA) in the vimentin mRNA. No evidence of suppression is apparent. Tissues are collected from dogs treated with compounds of the present invention. There is no evidence of suppression of the normal termination codon of beta actin, which harbors a UAG stop codon.

In healthy human volunteers, a single dose of a compound of the present invention (200 mg/kg) is administered orally. Blood samples are collected, plasma is prepared, and a Western blot is conducted using plasma samples from female and male subjects. C-reactive protein (CRP), which harbors a UGA termination codon, is used to determine if treatment of subjects with compounds of the present invention result in suppression of the normal termination codon in the CRP mRNA. A luciferase assay in combination with a premature termination assay demonstrates selective suppression of premature termination codons but not normal termination codons.

Example 4: Animal Models

Animal model systems can also be used to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of a compound of the present invention. The compounds of the present invention can be tested for biological activity using animal models for a disease, condition, or syndrome of

interest. These include animals engineered to contain the target RNA element coupled to a functional readout system, such as a transgenic mouse.

Cystic Fibrosis

Examples of animal models for cystic fibrosis include, but are not limited to,
 5 cfr(-/-) mice (see, e.g., Freedman *et al.*, 2001, *Gastroenterology* 121(4):950-7),
 cfr(tm1HGU/tm1HGU) mice (see, e.g., Bernhard *et al.*, 2001, *Exp Lung Res* 27(4):349-
 66), CFTR-deficient mice with defective cAMP-mediated Cl(-) conductance (see, e.g.,
 Stotland *et al.*, 2000, *Pediatr Pulmonol* 30(5):413-24), and C57BL/6-
 Cfr(tm1UNC)/Cfr(tm1UNC) knockout mice (see, e.g., Stotland *et al.*, 2000, *Pediatr*
 10 *Pulmonol* 30(5):413-24).

Muscular Dystrophy

Examples of animal models for muscular dystrophy include, but are not limited
 to, mouse, hamster, cat, dog, and *C. elegans*. Examples of mouse models for muscular
 dystrophy include, but are not limited to, the dy-/- mouse (see, e.g., Connolly *et al.*, 2002,
 15 *J Neuroimmunol* 127(1-2):80-7), a muscular dystrophy with myositis (mdm) mouse
 mutation (see, e.g., Garvey *et al.*, 2002, *Genomics* 79(2):146-9), the mdx mouse (see,
 e.g., Nakamura *et al.*, 2001, *Neuromuscul Disord* 11(3):251-9), the utrophin-dystrophin
 knockout (dco) mouse (see, e.g., Nakamura *et al.*, 2001, *Neuromuscul Disord* 11(3):251-
 9), the dy/dy mouse (see, e.g., Dubowitz *et al.*, 2000, *Neuromuscul Disord* 10(4-5):292-
 20 8), the mdx(Cv3) mouse model (see, e.g., Pillers *et al.*, 1999, *Laryngoscope* 109(8):1310-
 2), and the myotonic ADR-MDX mutant mice (see, e.g., Kramer *et al.*, 1998,
Neuromuscul Disord 8(8):542-50). Examples of hamster models for muscular dystrophy
 include, but are not limited to, sarcoglycan-deficient hamsters (see, e.g., Nakamura *et al.*,
 2001, *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 281(2):C690-9) and the BIO 14.6 dystrophic hamster
 25 (see, e.g., Schlenker & Burbach, 1991, *J Appl Physiol* 71(5):1655-62). An example of a
 feline model for muscular dystrophy includes, but is not limited to, the hypertrophic
 feline muscular dystrophy model (see, e.g., Gaschen & Burgunder, 2001, *Acta*
Neuropathol (Berl) 101(6):591-600). Canine models for muscular dystrophy include, but
 are not limited to, golden retriever muscular dystrophy (see, e.g., Fletcher *et al.*, 2001,
 30 *Neuromuscul Disord* 11(3):239-43) and canine X-linked muscular dystrophy (see, e.g.,

Valentine *et al.*, 1992, *Am J Med Genet* 42(3):352-6). Examples of *C. elegans* models for muscular dystrophy are described in Chamberlain & Benian, 2000, *Curr Biol* 10(21):R795-7 and Culetto & Sattelle, 2000, *Hum Mol Genet* 9(6):869-77.

Familial Hypercholesterolemia

- 5 Examples of animal models for familial hypercholesterolemia include, but are not limited to, mice lacking functional LDL receptor genes (see, *e.g.*, Aji *et al.*, 1997, *Circulation* 95(2):430-7), Yoshida rats (see, *e.g.*, Fantappie *et al.*, 1992, *Life Sci* 50(24):1913-24), the JCR:LA-cp rat (see, *e.g.*, Richardson *et al.*, 1998, *Atherosclerosis* 138(1):135-46), swine (see, *e.g.*, Hasler-Rapacz *et al.*, 1998, *Am J Med Genet* 76(5):379-10 86), and the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidaemic rabbit (see, *e.g.*, Tsutsumi *et al.*, 2000, *Arzneimittelforschung* 50(2):118-21; Harsch *et al.*, 1998, *Br J Pharmacol* 124(2):227-82; and Tanaka *et al.*, 1995, *Atherosclerosis* 114(1):73-82).

Human Cancer

- An example of an animal model for human cancer, in general includes, but is not limited to, spontaneously occurring tumors of companion animals (see, *e.g.*, Vail & MacEwen, 2000, *Cancer Invest* 18(8):781-92). Examples of animal models for lung cancer include, but are not limited to, lung cancer animal models described by Zhang & Roth (1994, *In Vivo* 8(5):755-69) and a transgenic mouse model with disrupted p53 function (see, *e.g.*, Morris *et al.*, 1998, *J La State Med Soc* 150(4):179-85). An example of an animal model for breast cancer includes, but is not limited to, a transgenic mouse that overexpresses cyclin D1 (see, *e.g.*, Hosokawa *et al.*, 2001, *Transgenic Res* 10(5):471-8). An example of an animal model for colon cancer includes, but is not limited to, a TCRbeta and p53 double knockout mouse (see, *e.g.*, Kado *et al.*, 2001, *Cancer Res* 61(6):2395-8). Examples of animal models for pancreatic cancer include, but are not limited to, a metastatic model of Panc02 murine pancreatic adenocarcinoma (see, *e.g.*, Wang *et al.*, 2001, *Int J Pancreatol* 29(1):37-46) and nu-nu mice generated in subcutaneous pancreatic tumours (see, *e.g.*, Ghaneh *et al.*, 2001, *Gene Ther* 8(3):199-208). Examples of animal models for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma include, but are not limited to, a severe combined immunodeficiency ("SCID") mouse (see, *e.g.*, Bryant *et al.*, 2000, *Lab Invest* 80(4):553-73) and an IgHmu-HOX11 transgenic mouse (see, *e.g.*, 30

Hough *et al.*, 1998, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 95(23):13853-8). An example of an animal model for esophageal cancer includes, but is not limited to, a mouse transgenic for the human papillomavirus type 16 E7 oncogene (see, *e.g.*, Herber *et al.*, 1996, *J Virol* 70(3):1873-81). Examples of animal models for colorectal carcinomas include, but are not limited to, Apc mouse models (see, *e.g.*, Fodde & Smits, 2001, *Trends Mol Med* 7(8):369-73 and Kuraguchi *et al.*, 2000, *Oncogene* 19(50):5755-63). An example of an animal model for neurofibromatosis includes, but is not limited to, mutant NF1 mice (see, *e.g.*, Cichowski *et al.*, 1996, *Semin Cancer Biol* 7(5):291-8). Examples of animal models for retinoblastoma include, but are not limited to, transgenic mice that expression the simian virus 40 T antigen in the retina (see, *e.g.*, Howes *et al.*, 1994, *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 35(2):342-51 and Windle *et al.*, 1990, *Nature* 343(6259):665-9) and inbred rats (see, *e.g.*, Nishida *et al.*, 1981, *Curr Eye Res* 1(1):53-5 and Kobayashi *et al.*, 1982, *Acta Neuropathol (Berl)* 57(2-3):203-8). Examples of animal models for Wilm's tumor include, but are not limited to, a WT1 knockout mice (see, *e.g.*, Scharnhorst *et al.*, 1997, *Cell Growth Differ* 8(2):133-43), a rat subline with a high incidence of nephroblastoma (see, *e.g.*, Mesfin & Breech, 1996, *Lab Anim Sci* 46(3):321-6), and a Wistar/Furth rat with Wilms' tumor (see, *e.g.*, Murphy *et al.*, 1987, *Anticancer Res* 7(4B):717-9).

Retinitis Pigmentosa

Examples of animal models for retinitis pigmentosa include, but are not limited to, the Royal College of Surgeons ("RCS") rat (see, *e.g.*, Vollrath *et al.*, 2001, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 98(22):12584-9 and Hanitzsch *et al.*, 1998, *Acta Anat (Basel)* 162(2-3):119-26), a rhodopsin knockout mouse (see, *e.g.*, Jaissle *et al.*, 2001, *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 42(2):506-13), and Wag/Rij rats (see, *e.g.*, Lai *et al.*, 1980, *Am J Pathol* 98(1):281-4).

Cirrhosis

Examples of animal models for cirrhosis include, but are not limited to, CCl₄-exposed rats (see, *e.g.*, Kloehn *et al.*, 2001, *Horm Metab Res* 33(7):394-401) and rodent models instigated by bacterial cell components or colitis (see, *e.g.*, Vierling, 2001, *Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol* 15(4):591-610).

Hemophilia

Examples of animal models for hemophilia include, but are not limited to, rodent models for hemophilia A (see, e.g., Reipert *et al.*, 2000, *Thromb Haemost* 84(5):826-32; Jarvis *et al.*, 1996, *Thromb Haemost* 75(2):318-25; and Bi *et al.*, 1995, *Nat Genet* 10(1):119-21), canine models for hemophilia A (see, e.g., Gallo-Penn *et al.*, 1999, *Hum Gene Ther* 10(11):1791-802 and Connelly *et al.*, 1998, *Blood* 91(9):3273-81), murine models for hemophilia B (see, e.g., Snyder *et al.*, 1999, *Nat Med* 5(1):64-70; Wang *et al.*, 1997, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 94(21):11563-6; and Fang *et al.*, 1996, *Gene Ther* 3(3):217-22), canine models for hemophilia B (see, e.g., Mount *et al.*, 2002, *Blood* 99(8):2670-6; Snyder *et al.*, 1999, *Nat Med* 5(1):64-70; Fang *et al.*, 1996, *Gene Ther* 3(3):217-22); and Kay *et al.*, 1994, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 91(6):2353-7), and a rhesus macaque model for hemophilia B (see, e.g., Lozier *et al.*, 1999, *Blood* 93(6):1875-81).

von Willebrand Disease

Examples of animal models for von Willebrand disease include, but are not limited to, an inbred mouse strain RIIS/J (see, e.g., Nichols *et al.*, 1994, *Blood* 83(11):3225-31 and Sweeney *et al.*, 1990, *Blood* 76(11):2258-65), rats injected with botrocetin (see, e.g., Sanders *et al.*, 1988, *Lab Invest* 59(4):443-52), and porcine models for von Willebrand disease (see, e.g., Nichols *et al.*, 1995, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 92(7):2455-9; Johnson & Bowie, 1992, *J Lab Clin Med* 120(4):553-8); and Brinkhous *et al.*, 1991, *Mayo Clin Proc* 66(7):733-42).

β -Thalassemia

Examples of animal models for β -thalassemia include, but are not limited to, murine models with mutations in globin genes (see, e.g., Lewis *et al.*, 1998, *Blood* 91(6):2152-6; Raja *et al.*, 1994, *Br J Haematol* 86(1):156-62; Popp *et al.*, 1985, *Blood* 65(4):432-44; and Skow *et al.*, 1983, *Cell* 34(3):1043-52).

Kidney Stones

Examples of animal models for kidney stones include, but are not limited to, genetic hypercalciuric rats (see, e.g., Bushinsky *et al.*, 1999, *Kidney Int* 55(1):234-43 and Bushinsky *et al.*, 1995, *Kidney Int* 48(6):1705-13), chemically treated rats (see, e.g., Grases *et al.*, 1998, *Scand J Urol Nephrol* 32(4):261-5; Burgess *et al.*, 1995, *Urol Res* 23(4):239-42; Kumar *et al.*, 1991, *J Urol* 146(5):1384-9; Okada *et al.*, 1985, *Hinyokika*

Kiyo 31(4):565-77; and Bluestone *et al.*, 1975, *Lab Invest* 33(3):273-9), hyperoxaluric rats (see, e.g., Jones *et al.*, 1991, *J Urol* 145(4):868-74), pigs with unilateral retrograde flexible nephroscopy (see, e.g., Seifman *et al.*, 2001, 57(4):832-6), and rabbits with an obstructed upper urinary tract (see, e.g., Itatani *et al.*, 1979, *Invest Urol* 17(3):234-40).

5

Ataxia-Telangiectasia

Examples of animal models for ataxia-telangiectasia include, but are not limited to, murine models of ataxia-telangiectasia (see, e.g., Barlow *et al.*, 1999, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 96(17):9915-9 and Inoue *et al.*, 1986, *Cancer Res* 46(8):3979-82).

Lysosomal Storage Diseases

10

Examples of animal models for lysosomal storage diseases include, but are not limited to, mouse models for mucopolysaccharidosis type VII (see, e.g., Brooks *et al.*, 2002, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 99(9):6216-21; Monroy *et al.*, 2002, *Bone* 30(2):352-9; Vogler *et al.*, 2001, *Pediatr Dev Pathol.* 4(5):421-33; Vogler *et al.*, 2001, *Pediatr Res.* 49(3):342-8; and Wolfe *et al.*, 2000, *Mol Ther.* 2(6):552-6), a mouse model for metachromatic leukodystrophy (see, e.g., Matzner *et al.*, 2002, *Gene Ther.* 9(1):53-63), a mouse model of Sandhoff disease (see, e.g., Sango *et al.*, 2002, *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol.* 28(1):23-34), mouse models for mucopolysaccharidosis type III A (see, e.g., Bhattacharyya *et al.*, 2001, *Glycobiology* 11(1):99-10 and Bhaumik *et al.*, 1999, *Glycobiology* 9(12):1389-96.), arylsulfatase A (ASA)-deficient mice (see, e.g., D'Hooge *et al.*, 1999, *Brain Res.* 847(2):352-6 and D'Hooge *et al.*, 1999, *Neurosci Lett.* 273(2):93-6); mice with an aspartylglucosaminuria mutation (see, e.g., Jalanko *et al.*, 1998, *Hum Mol Genet.* 7(2):265-72); feline models of mucopolysaccharidosis type VI (see, e.g., Crawley *et al.*, 1998, *J Clin Invest.* 101(1):109-19 and Norrdin *et al.*, 1995, *Bone* 17(5):485-9); a feline model of Niemann-Pick disease type C (see, e.g., March *et al.*, 1997, *Acta Neuropathol (Berl).* 94(2):164-72); acid sphingomyelinase-deficient mice (see, e.g., Otterbach & Stoffel, 1995, *Cell* 81(7):1053-6), and bovine mannosidosis (see, e.g., Jolly *et al.*, 1975, *Birth Defects Orig Artic Ser.* 11(6):273-8).

20

25

Tuberous Sclerosis

Examples of animal models for tuberous sclerosis ("TSC") include, but are not limited to, a mouse model of TSC1 (see, e.g., Kwiatkowski *et al.*, 2002, *Hum Mol Genet.*

30

11(5):525-34), a Tsc1 (TSC1 homologue) knockout mouse (see, e.g., Kobayashi *et al.*, 2001, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2001 Jul 17;98(15):8762-7), a TSC2 gene mutant(Eker) rat model (see, e.g., Hino 2000, *Nippon Rinsho* 58(6):1255-61; Mizuguchi *et al.*, 2000, *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol.* 59(3):188-9; and Hino *et al.*, 1999, *Prog Exp Tumor Res.* 35:95-108); and Tsc2(+/-) mice (see, e.g., Onda *et al.*, 1999, *J Clin Invest.* 104(6):687-95).

Example 5: mdx mouse, an animal model study

The mutation in the mdx mouse that causes premature translation termination of the 427 kDa dystrophin polypeptide has been shown to be a C to T transition at position 3185 in exon 23 (Sicinski *et al.*, *Science* 244(4912):1578-1580(1989)). Mouse primary skeletal muscle cultures derived from 1-day old mdx mice are prepared as described previously (Barton-Davis *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 104(4):375-381(1999)). Cells are cultured for 10 days in the presence of a compound of the invention. Culture medium is replaced every four days and the presence of dystrophin in myoblast cultures is detected by immunostaining as described previously (Barton-Davis *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 104(4):375-381(1999)). A primary monoclonal antibody to the C-terminus of the dystrophin protein is used undiluted and rhodamine conjugated anti-mouse IgG is used as the secondary antibody. The antibody detects the full-length protein produced by suppression of the nonsense codon. Staining is viewed using a Leica DMR microscope, digital camera, and associated imaging software.

As previously described (Barton-Davis *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 104(4):375-381(1999)), compound is delivered by Alzet osmotic pumps implanted under the skin of anesthetized mice. Two doses of a compound of the invention are administered. Gentamicin serves as a positive control and pumps filled with solvent only serve as the negative control. Pumps are loaded with appropriate compound such that the calculated doses to which tissue is exposed are 10 mM and 20 mM. The gentamicin concentration is calculated to achieve tissue exposure of approximately 200 mM. In the initial experiment, mice are treated for 14 days, after which animals are anesthetized with ketamine and exsanguinated. The tibialis anterior (TA) muscle of the experimental animals is then excised, frozen, and used for immunofluorescence analysis of dystrophin

incorporation into striated muscle. The presence of dystrophin in TA muscles is detected by immunostaining, as described previously (Barton-Davis *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 104(4):375-381(1999).

Western blot analysis

5 Quadricep muscles from an mdx mouse treated with a compound of the present invention for 4 weeks are analyzed by western blot using a commercially available antibody to dystrophin. Protein extracted from the quadriceps of a wild-type mouse serve as a positive control. Production of full-length dystrophin is observed in the treated animal. The amount of full-length dystrophin produced, as a result of nonsense
10 suppression, but not limited by this theory, is approximately 10% of wild-type levels of expression.

Immunofluorescence

Male mdx mice (age 9-11 weeks) are treated with different compounds of the present invention (n=2 at least for each compound). These compounds are injected SQ
15 once per day for two weeks at 25 mg/kg. After 2 weeks of treatment, mice are sacrificed for the removal of muscles to determine dystrophin readthrough efficiency.

Immunofluorescence (IF) is performed on 10 μ m cryosections using a dystrophin antibody. The antibody recognizes an epitope C-terminal to the premature stop mutation found in mdx mice. Image analysis is performed in an identical manner in all sections.
20 Images from treated and untreated mice are analyzed and a signal greater than the signal on the untreated control is deemed positive and indicates that suppression of the premature termination codon in the dystrophin mRNA occurred.

Muscle mechanics

Isolated whole muscle mechanics is performed on EDL muscles from animals.
25 Optimum muscle length (Lo) is defined as the length that produced maximum twitch tension. Maximum tetanic force at Lo is measured using a 120Hz, 500 msec pulse at supramaximal voltage. Protection against mechanical injury, induced by a series of 5 eccentric tetanic contractions, is monitored. These measurements are performed using a 700 msec stimulation period during which the muscle is held in an isometric contraction
30 for the first 500 msec followed by a stretch of 8 or 10% Lo at a rate of 0.5Lo/sec.

Protection against mechanical injury is evaluated at 80Hz stimulation frequency. Damage is determined as the loss in force between the first and last eccentric contraction. As shown in Figure 4, treatment with compounds of the present invention result in protection from damage induced by eccentric contractions of the EDL muscle compared to the untreated control.

Example 6: Suppression of a nonsense mutation in the p53 gene

For an animal model system, CAOV-3 cells (1×10^7) are injected into the flanks of nude/nude mice. After 12 days, mice are randomized (10 mice per group) and treated subcutaneously (5 days per week) with 3 mg/kg of a compound of the present invention or intraperitoneally (1 day per week) with 30 mg/kg of a compound of the present invention. Tumor volumes are measured weekly. Suppression of nonsense mutations in the p53 gene by a compound of the present invention can inhibit cancer growth *in vivo*.

Example 7: Access to specific nucleotides of the 28S rRNA can be modified by compounds of the present invention

Previous studies have demonstrated that gentamicin and other members of the aminoglycoside family that decrease the fidelity of translation bind to the A site of the 16S rRNA. By chemical footprinting, UV cross-linking and NMR, gentamicin has been shown to bind at the A site (comprised of nucleotides 1400-1410 and 1490-1500, E. coli numbering) of the rRNA at nucleotides 1406, 1407, 1494, and 1496 (Moazed & Noller, *Nature* 327(6121):389-394 (1978); Woodcock *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 10(10):3099-3103 (1991); and Schroeder *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 19:1-9 (2000).

Ribosomes prepared from HeLa cells are incubated with the small molecules (at a concentration of 100 mM), followed by treatment with chemical modifying agents (dimethyl sulfate [DMS] and kethoxal [KE]). Following chemical modification, rRNA is phenol-chloroform extracted, ethanol precipitated, analyzed in primer extension reactions using end-labeled oligonucleotides hybridizing to different regions of the three rRNAs and resolved on 6% polyacrylamide gels. Probes for primer extension cover the entire 18S (7 oligonucleotide primers), 28S (24 oligonucleotide primers), and 5S (one primer) rRNAs. Controls in these experiments include DMSO (a control for changes in rRNA

accessibility induced by DMSO), paromomycin (a marker for 18S rRNA binding), and anisomycin (a marker for 28S rRNA binding).

All publications and patent applications cited herein are incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application is specifically
5 and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

Although certain embodiments have been described in detail above, those having ordinary skill in the art will clearly understand that many modifications are possible in the embodiments without departing from the teachings thereof. All such modifications are intended to be encompassed within the claims of the invention.

WHAT IS CLAIMED:

1. A method of treating or preventing a disease resulting from a somatic mutation comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1,

5 wherein:

X, Y, and Z are independently selected from N, S, O, and C wherein at least one of X, Y or Z is a heteroatom;

R₁ is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or Na⁺, or Mg²⁺;

10 R₂ is independently absent; a hydrogen; a -CH=N-OH group; a cyano group; a C₁-C₆ alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; or a carbonyl group which is optionally substituted with a hydrogen, a hydroxyl, or a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group;

R₃ is independently absent, a halogen, a hydroxy, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, or a nitro group;

15 R₄ is independently absent, a hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or when taken together with W, R₄ may be a bond, and W and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

W is selected from:

(a) a C₂-C₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted with a phenyl;

20 (b) a C₁-C₈ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a C₁-C₆ alkyl; a halogen; a -C(=O)-NH-phenyl which phenyl is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens or C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle; a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more groups independently selected from a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups;

- (c) C₂ to C₈ alkenyl;
- (d) a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with a C₁-C₆ alkyl;
- (e) a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy; a halogen; a C₁-C₄ straight chain or
5 branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or hydroxy groups; a C₁-C₄ alkoxy which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or phenyl groups; a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄
10 alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently
15 selected C₁-C₄ alkyl, oxo, or C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a naphthyl group which is optionally substituted with an amino or aminoalkyl or alkoxy
20 group; a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -C(O)-R_x group; a isoindole-1,3-dione group; a nitro group; a cyano group; a -SO₃H group; alkylthio group; alkyl sulfonyl group; a -NR_x-C(O)-R_z group; a -NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-SO₂-R_z group; a -NR_x-C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-C(O)O-R_z group;
- (f) a C₁₀-C₁₄ aryl group optionally substituted with one or more
25 independently selected halogens, amino groups or aminoalkyl groups, or alkoxy groups;
- (g) a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group;
- (h) a five or six membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected oxo groups; halogens; C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy groups; aryloxy groups; -
30 NR_xR_y groups; alkylthio groups; -C(O)-R_x groups; or C₆ to C₈ aryl groups which are

optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;

(i) a heterocycle group having two to three ring structures that is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, oxo groups, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups, or C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;

(j) or W together with R₄, including where R₄ is a bond, and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

wherein R_x is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle;

R_y is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group; an aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; and

R_z is an C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with an aryl or a halogen; or an aryl optionally substituted with a halogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or a C₁-C₆ alkoxy;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate polymorph, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof, is administered as a composition comprising the compound and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the administration is intravenous.

4. A method of treating or preventing an autoimmune disease, a blood disease, a collagen disease, diabetes, a neurodegenerative disease, a cardiovascular disease, a pulmonary disease, an inflammatory disease or a central nervous system disease comprising

administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof.

5. The method of claim 4, wherein the administration is intravenous.

5 6. The method of claim 4, wherein the autoimmune disease is rheumatoid arthritis or graft versus host disease.

7. The method of claim 4, wherein the inflammatory disease is arthritis.

8. The method of claim 4, wherein the central nervous system disease is multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, Alzheimer's disease, a
10 neurodegenerative disease or Parkinson's disease.

9. The method of claim 4, wherein the blood disorder is hemophilia, Von Willebrand disease, ataxia-telangiectasia, β -thalassemia or kidney stones.

10. The method of claim 4, wherein the collagen disease is osteogenesis imperfecta or cirrhosis.

15 11. A method of treating or preventing familial polycythemia, immunodeficiency, kidney disease, cystic fibrosis, familial hypercholesterolemia, retinitis pigmentosa, amyloidosis, hemophilia, Alzheimer's disease, Tay Sachs disease, Niemann Pick disease, Parkinson's disease, atherosclerosis, gigantism, dwarfism, hyperthyroidism, aging, obesity, Duchenne muscular dystrophy or Marfan syndrome comprising administering to a patient in need
20 thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, polymorph thereof.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein the administration is intravenous.

13. A method of treating or preventing cancer in a human comprising administering to a human in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, polymorph thereof.
- 5 14. The method of claim 13, wherein the administration is intravenous.
15. The method of claim 13, wherein the cancer is of the head and neck, eye, skin, mouth, throat, esophagus, chest, bone, blood, lung, colon, sigmoid, rectum, stomach, prostate, breast, ovaries, kidney, liver, pancreas, brain, intestine, heart or adrenals.
16. The method of claim 13, wherein the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable
10 salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof, comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.
17. The method of claim 13, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor.
18. The method of claim 13, wherein the cancer is sarcoma, carcinoma, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma,
15 angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma,
20 medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma,
25 oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma, a blood-born tumor or multiple myeloma.

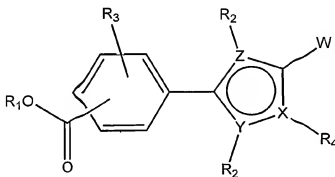
19. The method of claim 13, wherein the cancer is acute lymphoblastic leukemia, acute lymphoblastic B-cell leukemia, acute lymphoblastic T-cell leukemia, acute myeloblastic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, acute monoblastic leukemia, acute erythroleukemic leukemia, acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, acute undifferentiated leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, hairy cell leukemia, or multiple myeloma.
20. A method of treating or preventing a disease associated with a mutation of the p53 gene comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof.
21. The method of claim 20, wherein the administration is intravenous.
22. The method of claim 20, wherein the disease is sarcoma, carcinomas, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma or retinoblastoma.

23. A method of inhibiting the growth of a cancer cell comprising contacting the cancer cell with an effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph thereof.

24. A method for selectively producing a protein in a mammal comprising, transcribing a gene containing a nonsense mutation in the mammal; and providing an effective amount of a compound of the present invention to said mammal, wherein said protein is produced by said mammal.

25. A method of preparing a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula 1, for use in a method of treating or preventing a disease in a patient in need of treatment or prophylaxis, said pharmaceutical composition capable of administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

26. A compound of Formula 1:



1

wherein:

X, Y, and Z are independently selected from N, S, O, and C wherein at least one

of X, Y or Z is a heteroatom;

R₁ is hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or Na⁺, or Mg²⁺;

R₂ is independently absent; a hydrogen; a -CH=N-OH group; a cyano group; a C₁-C₆ alkyl which is optionally substituted with a hydroxy group; or a carbonyl group which is optionally substituted with a hydrogen, a hydroxyl, or a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group;

R₃ is independently absent, a halogen, a hydroxy, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, or
5 a nitro group;

R₄ is independently absent, a hydrogen, a C₁-C₆ alkyl, or when taken together with W, R₄ may be a bond, and W and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered hetero-tricycle ring structure;

W is selected from:

- 10 (a) a C₂-C₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted with a phenyl;
- (b) a C₁-C₈ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a C₁-C₆ alkyl; a halogen; a -C(=O)-NH-phenyl which phenyl is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens or C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-membered
15 heterocycle; a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more groups independently selected from a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more
20 of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more C₁-C₄ alkyl groups;
- (c) C₂ to C₈ alkenyl;
- (d) a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with a C₁-C₆ alkyl;
- (e) a C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the
25 following independently selected groups: a hydroxy; a halogen; a C₁-C₄ straight chain or branched chain alkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or hydroxy groups; a C₁-C₄ alkoxy which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogen or phenyl groups; a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a
30 C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄

- alkyl groups; an aryloxy which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a five to six-
- 5 membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl, oxo, or C₆-C₈ aryl which is optionally substituted with one or more of the following independently selected groups: a hydroxy, a halogen, a C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a C₁-C₄ haloalkyl group, a C₁-C₄ alkoxy group, or an amino group which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; a
- 10 naphthyl group which is optionally substituted with an amino or aminoalkyl or alkoxy group; a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -C(O)-R_x group; a isoindole-1,3-dione group; a nitro group; a cyano group; a -SO₃H group; alkylthio group; alkyl sulfonyl group; a -NR_x-C(O)-R_z group; a -NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-SO₂-R_z group; a -NR_x-C(O)-NR_xR_y group; a -NR_x-C(O)O-R_z group;
- 15 (f) a C₁₀-C₁₄ aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, amino groups or aminoalkyl groups, or alkoxy groups;
- (g) a -C(O)-NR_xR_y group;
- (h) a five or six membered heterocycle which is optionally substituted with one or more independently selected oxo groups; halogens; C₁-C₄ alkyl groups; C₁-C₄
- 20 alkoxy groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups; C₁-C₄ haloalkoxy groups; aryloxy groups; -NR_xR_y groups; alkylthio groups; -C(O)-R_x groups; or C₆ to C₈ aryl groups which are optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;
- (i) a heterocycle group having two to three ring structures that is
- 25 optionally substituted with one or more independently selected halogens, oxo groups, C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl groups, or C₁-C₄ alkoxy groups;
- (j) or W together with R₄, including where R₄ is a bond, and the heterocycle to which R₄ and W are attached form an eleven to thirteen membered heterocyclic ring structure;

wherein R_x is hydrogen, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle;

- 5 R_y is hydrogen, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group; an aryl group optionally substituted with one or more independently selected C_1 - C_4 alkyl groups, or R_x and R_y together with the atoms to which they are attached form a four to seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; and

R_z is an C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with an aryl or a halogen; or an aryl optionally substituted with a halogen, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy;

- 10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, racemate, stereoisomer, or polymorph of said compound of Formula 1.

27. The compound of claim 26, wherein said compound of Formula 1 is selected from a compound of Formula 1A through 1Z.

28. The compound of claim 26, wherein said compound of Formula 1 is a compound
15 listed in Table X.

29. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula 1.

30. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 29, further comprising one or more additional compounds of Formula 1.

20

31. A compound having the formula (Compound NO: 1):

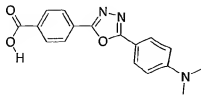


Figure 1: Luminescence Assay

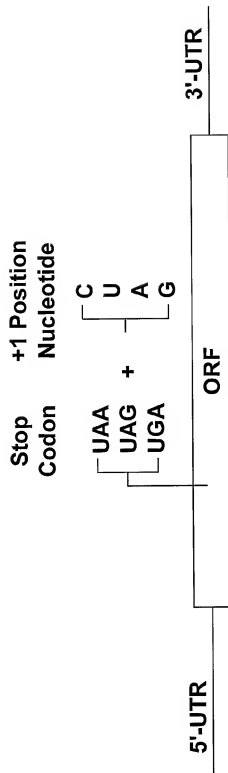


Figure 2: Luciferase protein

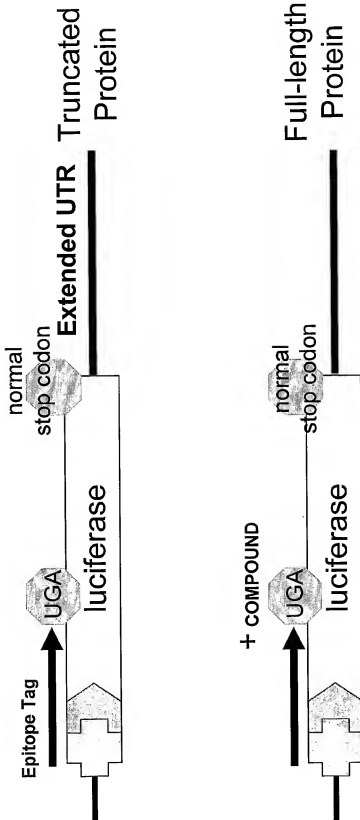


Figure 3: Readthrough Assay

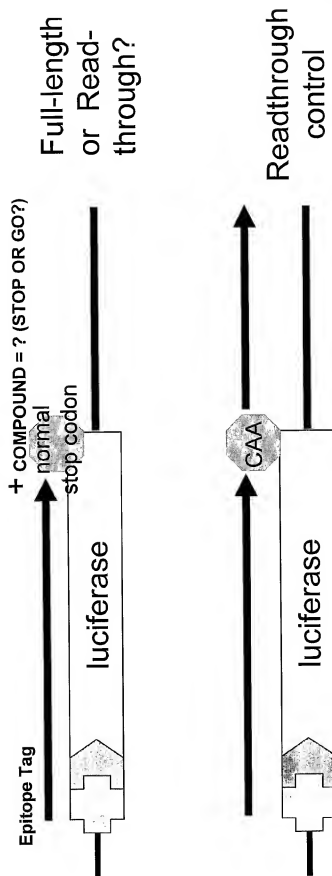


Figure 4: Mice Treated with Compound 6 are Protected from Muscle Injury

A) mdx mice treated with Compound 6 (25 mg/kg) produce full-length dystrophin protein (WT: wild-type)

WT (10ug) Compound 6 (40 ug)



B) Mice treated with Compound 6 (25 mg/kg) are protected from muscle injury

